



PROFESSIONAL DIGITAL TWO-WAY RADIO

MOTOTRBO™

DP3661e

LIMITED KEYPAD PORTABLE RADIO

USER GUIDE

en-US

FEBRUARY 2021

© 2021 Motorola Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.




MN002941A01-AL

Contents

Important Safety Information.....	23
Software Version.....	24
Copyrights.....	25
Computer Software Copyrights.....	27
Radio Care.....	28
Chapter 1: Introduction.....	30
1.1 Icon Information.....	30
1.2 Conventional Analog and Digital Modes.....	30
1.3 IP Site Connect.....	31
1.4 Capacity Plus.....	31
1.4.1 Capacity Plus–Single-Site.....	32
1.4.2 Capacity Plus–Multi-Site	32
Chapter 2: Getting Started.....	34
2.1 Charging the Battery.....	34
2.2 Attaching the Battery.....	34
2.3 Attaching the Antenna.....	35
2.4 Attaching the Carry Holster.....	35
2.5 Attaching the Universal Connector Cover...	36
2.6 Cleaning the Universal Connector Cover....	36
2.7 Removing the Universal Connector Cover (Dust Cover).....	37
2.8 Turning the Radio On.....	37
2.9 Turning the Radio Off.....	38
2.10 Adjusting the Volume.....	38
Chapter 3: Radio Controls.....	39
3.1 Using the 4–Way Navigation Button.....	39
3.2 Using the Keypad.....	41
Chapter 4: WAVE.....	43
4.1 WAVE OnCloud/OnPremise.....	43
4.1.1 Switching from Radio Mode to WAVE Mode.....	43
4.1.2 Making WAVE Group Calls.....	44
4.1.3 Receiving and Responding to WAVE Group Calls.....	44
4.1.4 Receiving and Responding to WAVE Private Calls.....	45
4.1.5 Switching from WAVE Mode to Radio Mode	45
Chapter 5: Capacity Max.....	46
5.1 Push-To-Talk Button.....	46
5.2 Programmable Buttons.....	46

5.2.1 Assignable Radio Functions.....	46	5.6 Calls.....	62
5.2.2 Assignable Settings or Utility Functions.....	49	5.6.1 Group Calls.....	62
5.2.3 Accessing Programmed Functions.....	49	5.6.1.1 Making Group Calls.....	62
5.3 Status Indicators.....	49	5.6.1.2 Making Group Calls by Using the Contacts List.....	63
5.3.1 Icons.....	50	5.6.1.3 Making Group Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key	64
5.3.2 LED Indicator.....	55	5.6.1.4 Making Group Calls by Using the Alias Search	65
5.3.3 Tones.....	56	5.6.1.5 Responding to Group Calls.....	65
5.3.3.1 Audio Tones.....	56	5.6.2 Broadcast Call	66
5.3.3.2 Indicator Tones.....	57	5.6.2.1 Making Broadcast Calls ..	66
5.4 Registration.....	57	5.6.2.2 Making Broadcast Calls Using the Contact List	66
5.5 Zone and Channel Selections.....	58	5.6.2.3 Making Broadcast Calls Using the Programmable Number Key.....	67
5.5.1 Selecting Zones	58	5.6.2.4 Receiving Broadcast Calls	67
5.5.2 Selecting Zones by Using the Alias Search.....	59	5.6.3 Private Call.....	68
5.5.3 Selecting a Call Type.....	59	5.6.3.1 Making Private Calls.....	68
5.5.4 Selecting a Site.....	60		
5.5.5 Roam Request.....	60		
5.5.6 Site Lock On/Off.....	60		
5.5.7 Site Restriction.....	61		
5.5.8 Site Trunking	61		

5.6.3.2 Making Private Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key	69	5.6.5.2 Making Phone Calls with the Programmable Button 	75
5.6.3.3 Making Private Calls by Using the Alias Search	69	5.6.5.3 Making Phone Calls by Using the Contacts List	77
5.6.3.4 Making a Private Call with a One Touch Call Button	70	5.6.5.4 Making Phone Calls by Using the Manual Dial.....	79
5.6.3.5 Making Private Calls by Using the Manual Dial.....	70	5.6.5.5 Dual Tone Multi Frequency.....	80
5.6.3.6 Receiving Private Calls....	71	5.6.5.6 Responding to Phone Calls as All Calls.....	80
5.6.3.7 Accepting Private Calls ...	72	5.6.5.7 Responding to Phone Calls as Group Calls.....	81
5.6.3.8 Declining Private Calls	72	5.6.5.8 Responding to Phone Calls as Private Calls.....	81
5.6.4 All Calls	73	5.6.6 Initiating Transmit Interrupt.....	82
5.6.4.1 Making All Calls	73	5.6.7 Call Preemption.....	82
5.6.4.2 Making All Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key	73	5.6.8 Voice Interrupt.....	83
5.6.4.3 Making All Calls by Using the Alias Search.....	74	5.6.8.1 Enabling Voice Interrupt..	83
5.6.4.4 Receiving All Calls	74	5.7 Advanced Features.....	84
5.6.5 Phone Calls.....	75	5.7.1 Call Queue.....	84
5.6.5.1 Making Phone Calls.....	75	5.7.2 Priority Call.....	84
		5.7.3 Talkgroup Scan	85

5.7.3.1 Turning Talkgroup Scan On or Off.....	85	5.7.8.5 Switching Audio Route between Internal Radio Speaker and Bluetooth Device.....	93
5.7.4 Receive Group List.....	86	5.7.8.6 Viewing Device Details....	94
5.7.5 Priority Monitor.....	87	5.7.8.7 Editing Device Name.....	94
5.7.5.1 Editing Priority for a Talkgroup.....	87	5.7.8.8 Deleting Device Name.....	95
5.7.6 Multi-Talkgroup Affiliation.....	88	5.7.8.9 Adjusting Bluetooth Mic Gain Values.....	95
5.7.6.1 Adding Talkgroup Affiliation.....	88	5.7.8.10 Permanent Bluetooth Discoverable Mode.....	95
5.7.6.2 Removing Talkgroup Affiliation.....	89	5.7.9 Indoor Location.....	96
5.7.7 Talkback	90	5.7.9.1 Turning Indoor Location On or Off.....	96
5.7.8 Bluetooth®.....	90	5.7.9.2 Accessing Indoor Location Beacons Information....	97
5.7.8.1 Turning Bluetooth On and Off.....	91	5.7.10 Multi-Site Controls.....	98
5.7.8.2 Connecting to Bluetooth Devices.....	91	5.7.10.1 Enabling Manual Site Search.....	98
5.7.8.3 Connecting to Bluetooth Devices in Discoverable Mode....	92	5.7.10.2 Site Lock On/Off.....	99
5.7.8.4 Disconnecting from Bluetooth Devices.....	93	5.7.10.3 Accessing Neighbor Sites List.....	99
		5.7.11 Home Channel Reminder.....	99

5.7.11.1 Muting the Home Channel Reminder.....	100	5.7.14.2 Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Text Messages	107
5.7.11.2 Setting New Home Channels.....	100	5.7.14.3 Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Call Alerts.....	107
5.7.12 Remote Monitor.....	100	5.7.14.4 Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Telemetry Status with Text.....	108
5.7.12.1 Initiating Remote Monitor.....	101	5.7.14.5 Assigning Ring Styles..	108
5.7.12.2 Initiating Remote Monitor by Using the Contacts List	101	5.7.14.6 Selecting a Ring Alert Type.....	109
5.7.12.3 Initiating Remote Monitors by Using the Manual Dial.....	102	5.7.14.7 Configuring Vibrate Style.....	110
5.7.13 Contacts Settings.....	103	5.7.14.8 Escalating Alarm Tone Volume.....	111
5.7.13.1 Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys	104	5.7.15 Call Log Features	111
5.7.13.2 Removing Associations Between Entries and Programmable Number Keys	105	5.7.15.1 Viewing Recent Calls...	111
5.7.13.3 Adding New Contacts .	105	5.7.15.2 Storing Aliases or IDs from the Call List.....	111
5.7.14 Call Indicator Settings.....	106	5.7.15.3 Deleting Calls from the Call List.....	112
5.7.14.1 Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Private Calls.....	106	5.7.15.4 Viewing Details from the Call List.....	113











5.7.16 Call Alert Operation.....	113	5.7.19.4 Receiving Emergency Alarms	123
5.7.16.1 Making Call Alerts.....	114	5.7.19.5 Responding to Emergency Alarms	124
5.7.16.2 Making Call Alerts by Using the Contacts List.....	114	5.7.19.6 Responding to Emergency Alarms with Call.....	125
5.7.16.3 Responding to Call Alerts	115	5.7.19.7 Exiting Emergency Mode.....	126
5.7.17 Dynamic Caller Alias.....	115	5.7.20 Status Message.....	126
5.7.17.1 Viewing the Caller Aliases List.....	115	5.7.20.1 Sending Status Messages.....	126
5.7.17.2 Initiating Private Call From the Caller Aliases List.....	116	5.7.20.2 Sending Status Message by Using Programmable Button.....	127
5.7.18 Mute Mode.....	116	5.7.20.3 Sending a Status Message by Using the Contacts List.....	128
5.7.18.1 Turning On Mute Mode	116	5.7.20.4 Sending Status Message by Using Manual Dial.	129
5.7.18.2 Setting Mute Mode Timer.....	117	5.7.20.5 Viewing Status Messages.....	129
5.7.18.3 Exiting Mute Mode.....	118	5.7.20.6 Responding to Status Messages.....	130
5.7.19 Emergency Operation.....	118		
5.7.19.1 Sending Emergency Alarms.....	119		
5.7.19.2 Sending Emergency Alarms with Call.....	120		
5.7.19.3 Sending Emergency Alarms with Voice to Follow.....	122		



5.7.20.7 Deleting a Status Message.....	131	5.7.24.1 Turning Response Inhibit On or Off.....	148
5.7.20.8 Deleting All Status Messages	131	5.7.25 Stun/Revive.....	149
5.7.21 Text Messaging	131	5.7.25.1 Stunning a Radio.....	149
5.7.21.1 Text Messages.....	132	5.7.25.2 Stunning a Radio by Using the Contacts List	150
5.7.21.2 Sent Text Messages....	140	5.7.25.3 Stunning a Radio by Using the Manual Dial.....	150
5.7.21.3 Quick Text Messages .	142	5.7.25.4 Reviving a Radio.....	151
5.7.22 Text Entry Configuration.....	142	5.7.25.5 Reviving a Radio by Using the Contacts List.....	151
5.7.22.1 Word Predict.....	142	5.7.25.6 Reviving a Radio by Using the Manual Dial.....	152
5.7.22.2 Sentence Cap.....	143	5.7.26 Radio Kill.....	153
5.7.22.3 Viewing Custom Words	144	5.7.27 Lone Worker.....	153
5.7.22.4 Editing Custom Words.	144	5.7.28 Password Lock.....	153
5.7.22.5 Adding Custom Words.	145	5.7.28.1 Accessing the Radio by Using Password.....	153
5.7.22.6 Deleting a Custom Word.....	146	5.7.28.2 Turning Password Lock On or Off.....	154
5.7.22.7 Deleting All Custom Words.....	146	5.7.28.3 Unlocking Radios in Locked State.....	155
5.7.23 Privacy.....	147	5.7.28.4 Changing Passwords...	155
5.7.23.1 Turning Privacy On or Off.....	147		
5.7.24 Response Inhibit.....	148		



5.7.29 Notification List	156	5.7.33.5 Checking Wi-Fi Connection Status.....	163
5.7.29.1 Accessing Notification List	156	5.7.33.6 Refreshing the Network List.....	163
5.7.30 Over-the-Air Programming	157	5.7.33.7 Adding a Network.....	164
5.7.31 Received Signal Strength Indicator.....	158	5.7.33.8 Viewing Details of Network Access Points.....	164
5.7.31.1 Viewing RSSI Values... 158		5.7.33.9 Removing Network Access Points.....	165
5.7.32 Front Panel Programming.....	158	5.7.34 Dynamic Group Number Assignment (DGNA).....	166
5.7.32.1 Entering Front Panel Programming Mode.....	159	5.7.34.1 Making DGNA Calls....	167
5.7.32.2 Editing Mode Parameters.....	159	5.7.34.2 Making Non-DGNA Calls.....	167
5.7.33 Wi-Fi Operation.....	159	5.7.34.3 Receiving and Responding to DGNA Calls.....	167
5.7.33.1 Turning Wi-Fi On or Off 160		5.8 Utilities.....	168
5.7.33.2 Turning Wi-Fi On or Off Remotely by Using a Designated Radio (Individual Control).....	161	5.8.1 Keypad Lock Options.....	168
5.7.33.3 Turning Wi-Fi On or Off Remotely by Using a Designated Radio (Group Control).....	161	5.8.1.1 Enabling the Keypad Lock Option.....	168
5.7.33.4 Connecting to a Network Access Point.....	162	5.8.1.2 Disabling the Keypad Lock Option.....	168
		5.8.2 Checking Battery Strength.....	169








5.8.3 Identifying Cable Type.....	169	5.8.16 Adjusting Display Brightness.....	177
5.8.4 Setting Menu Timer.....	169	5.8.17 Setting Display Backlight Timer.	177
5.8.5 Text-to-Speech.....	170	5.8.18 Turning Backlight Auto On or Off.....	178
5.8.5.1 Setting Text-to-Speech..	170	5.8.19 Turning LED Indicators On or Off.....	179
5.8.6 Turning the Acoustic Feedback Suppressor Feature On or Off.....	171	5.8.20 Setting Languages.....	179
5.8.7 Turning Global Navigation Satellite System On or Off.....	171	5.8.21 Turning Option Board On or Off.	179
5.8.8 Turning Introduction Screen On or Off.....	172	5.8.22 Turning Voice Announcement On or Off	180
5.8.9 Turning Radio Tones/Alerts On or Off.....	173	5.8.23 Turning Digital Microphone AGC On or Off	180
5.8.10 Setting Tones/Alerts Volume Offset Levels.....	173	5.8.24 Switching Audio Route between Internal Radio Speaker and Wired Accessory.....	181
5.8.11 Turning Talk Permit Tone On or Off.....	174	5.8.25 Turning Intelligent Audio On or Off.....	181
5.8.12 Turning Power Up Tone On or Off.....	175	5.8.26 Turning Trill Enhancement On or Off.....	182
5.8.13 Setting Text Message Alert Tones.....	175	5.8.27 Turning the Microphone Dynamic Distortion Control Feature On or Off.....	183
5.8.14 Power Levels.....	176	5.8.28 Setting Audio Ambience.....	183
5.8.14.1 Setting Power Levels...	176		
5.8.15 Changing Display Modes.....	176		




5.8.29 Setting Audio Profiles.....	184	6.2.3 Accessing Programmed Functions.....	192
5.8.30 General Radio Information	184	6.3 Status Indicators.....	193
5.8.30.1 Accessing Battery Information	185	6.3.1 Icons.....	193
5.8.30.2 Checking Radio Alias and ID	185	6.3.2 LED Indicators	199
5.8.30.3 Checking Firmware and Codeplug Versions.....	186	6.3.3 Tones.....	200
5.8.30.4 Checking GNSS Information.....	186	6.3.3.1 Indicator Tones.....	200
5.8.30.5 Checking Software Update Information.....	187	6.3.3.2 Audio Tones.....	200
5.8.30.6 Displaying Site Information.....	187	6.4 Zone and Channel Selections.....	201
5.8.31 Viewing Enterprise Wi-Fi Certificate Details.....	188	6.4.1 Selecting Zones	201
Part I: Other Systems.....	189	6.4.2 Selecting Zones by Using the Alias Search.....	202
6.1 Push-To-Talk Button.....	189	6.4.3 Selecting Channels.....	202
6.2 Programmable Buttons.....	189	6.5 Calls.....	202
6.2.1 Assignable Radio Functions.....	189	6.5.1 Group Calls.....	203
6.2.2 Assignable Settings or Utility Functions.....	192	6.5.1.1 Responding to Group Calls.....	203
		6.5.1.2 Making Group Calls.....	204
		6.5.1.3 Making Group Calls by Using the Contacts List	205







6.5.1.4 Making Group Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key 	206	6.5.4.2 Making Selective Calls... 212	
6.5.2 Private Calls 	206	6.5.5 Phone Calls 	213
6.5.2.1 Responding to Private Calls 	207	6.5.5.1 Making Phone Calls 	213
6.5.2.2 Making Private Calls 	207	6.5.5.2 Making Phone Calls by Using the Contacts List 	213
6.5.2.3 Making Private Calls by Using the Contacts List 	208	6.5.5.3 Making Phone Calls by Using the Alias Search 	213
6.5.2.4 Making Private Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key	209	6.5.5.4 Making Phone Calls by Using the Manual Dial 	214
6.5.3 All Calls.....	210	6.5.5.5 Making Phone Calls with the Programmable Phone Button 	215
6.5.3.1 Receiving All Calls.....	210	6.5.5.6 Dual Tone Multi Frequency.....	216
6.5.3.2 Making All Calls.....	210	6.5.5.6.1 Initiating DTMF Tone.....	216
6.5.3.3 Making All Calls by Using the Alias Search 	211	6.5.5.7 Responding to Phone Calls as Private Calls 	217
6.5.3.4 Making All Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key	211	6.5.5.8 Responding to Phone Calls as Group Calls 	217
6.5.4 Selective Calls 	212	6.5.5.9 Responding to Phone Calls as All Calls 	218
6.5.4.1 Responding to Selective Calls 	212		


















6.5.6 Initiating Transmit Interrupt 	219
6.5.7 Broadcast Voice Calls.....	219
6.5.7.1 Making Broadcast Voice Calls.....	219
6.5.7.2 Making Broadcast Voice Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key	220
6.5.7.3 Making Broadcast Voice Calls by Using the Alias Search 	220
6.5.7.4 Receiving Broadcast Voice Calls.....	220
6.5.8 Unaddressed Calls.....	221
6.5.8.1 Making Unaddressed Calls.....	221
6.5.8.2 Responding to Unaddressed Calls.....	222
6.5.9 Open Voice Channel Mode (OVCM).....	222
6.5.9.1 Making OVCM Calls.....	223
6.5.9.2 Responding to OVCM Calls.....	223
6.6 Advanced Features.....	224
6.6.1 Bluetooth®.....	224
6.6.1.1 Turning Bluetooth On and Off.....	224
6.6.1.2 Connecting to Bluetooth Devices.....	225
6.6.1.3 Connecting to Bluetooth Devices in Discoverable Mode...	226
6.6.1.4 Disconnecting from Bluetooth Devices.....	226
6.6.1.5 Switching Audio Route between Internal Radio Speaker and Bluetooth Device.....	227
6.6.1.6 Viewing Device Details..	227
6.6.1.7 Editing Device Name.....	228
6.6.1.8 Deleting Device Name...	228
6.6.1.9 Bluetooth Mic Gain.....	228
6.6.1.10 Permanent Bluetooth Discoverable Mode.....	229
6.6.2 Indoor Location.....	229
6.6.2.1 Turning Indoor Location On or Off.....	229
6.6.2.2 Accessing Indoor Location Beacons Information...	231




			
6.6.3	Multi-Site Control	231	
6.6.3.1	Enabling Manual Site Search.....	231	
6.6.3.2	Site Lock On/Off.....	232	
6.6.4	Text Entry Configuration.....	233	
6.6.4.1	Word Predict.....	233	
6.6.4.2	Sentence Cap.....	233	
6.6.4.3	Viewing Custom Words..	234	
6.6.4.4	Editing Custom Words...	234	
6.6.4.5	Adding Custom Words...	235	
6.6.4.6	Deleting a Custom Word	236	
6.6.4.7	Deleting All Custom Words.....	237	
6.6.5	Talkaround.....	237	
6.6.5.1	Toggling Between Repeater and Talkaround Modes.....	238	
6.6.6	Monitor Feature	238	
6.6.6.1	Monitoring Channels.....	238	
6.6.6.2	Permanent Monitor	239	
6.6.6.2.1	Turning Permanent Monitor On or Off.....	239	
6.6.7	Home Channel Reminder.....	239	
6.6.7.1	Muting the Home Channel Reminder.....	240	
6.6.7.2	Setting New Home Channels.....	240	
6.6.8	Radio Check	241	
6.6.8.1	Sending Radio Checks 	241	
6.6.9	Remote Monitor.....	242	
6.6.9.1	Initiating Remote Monitor	242	
6.6.9.2	Initiating Remote Monitor by Using the Contacts List	243	
6.6.9.3	Initiating Remote Monitor by Using the Manual Dial	244	
6.6.10	Scan Lists.....	245	
6.6.10.1	Viewing Entries in the Scan List	245	



6.6.10.2 Viewing Entries in the Scan List by Using the Alias Search	246	6.6.13.2 Setting Default Contact 	252
6.6.10.3 Adding New Entries to the Scan List.....	246	6.6.13.3 Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys 	253
6.6.10.4 Deleting Entries from the Scan List.....	247	6.6.13.4 Removing Associations Between Entries and Programmable Number Keys 	253
6.6.10.5 Setting Priority for Entries in the Scan List.....	248	6.6.14 Call Indicator Settings.....	254
6.6.11 Scan.....	248	6.6.14.1 Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Call Alerts.....	254
6.6.11.1 Turning Scan On or Off	249	6.6.14.2 Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Private Calls 	255
6.6.11.2 Responding to Transmissions During Scanning	249	6.6.14.3 Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Selective Calls 	256
6.6.11.3 Deleting Nuisance Channels.....	250	6.6.14.4 Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Text Messages 	256
6.6.11.4 Restoring Nuisance Channels.....	250		
 6.6.12 Vote Scan	251		
6.6.13 Contacts Settings.....	251		
6.6.13.1 Adding New Contacts .	252		

6.6.14.5 Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Telemetry Status with Text.....	257	6.6.16.3 Making Call Alerts by Using the Contacts List.....	263
6.6.14.6 Assigning Ring Styles..	257	6.6.17 Dynamic Caller Alias.....	263
6.6.14.7 Selecting a Ring Alert Type.....	258	6.6.17.1 Viewing the Caller Aliases List.....	264
6.6.14.8 Configuring Vibrate Style.....	259	6.6.17.2 Initiating Private Call From the Caller Aliases List.....	264
6.6.14.9 Escalating Alarm Tone Volume.....	259	6.6.18 Mute Mode.....	264
6.6.15 Call Log Features	260	6.6.18.1 Turning On Mute Mode	265
6.6.15.1 Viewing Recent Calls...	260	6.6.18.2 Setting Mute Mode Timer.....	265
6.6.15.2 Viewing Call List Details 	260	6.6.18.3 Exiting Mute Mode.....	266
6.6.15.3 Storing Aliases or IDs from the Call List 	261	6.6.19 Emergency Operation	267
6.6.15.4 Deleting Calls from the Call List 	261	6.6.19.1 Receiving Emergency Alarms.....	268
6.6.16 Call Alert Operation.....	262	6.6.19.2 Responding to Emergency Alarms.....	269
6.6.16.1 Responding to Call Alerts	262	6.6.19.3 Exiting Emergency Mode After Receiving the Emergency Alarm.....	269
6.6.16.2 Making Call Alerts.....	263	6.6.19.4 Deleting an Alarm Item from the Alarm List.....	269

6.6.19.5 Sending Emergency Alarms	270	6.6.21.1.3 Viewing Saved Text Messages.....	276
6.6.19.6 Sending Emergency Alarms with Call	271	6.6.21.1.4 Responding to Text Messages 	277
6.6.19.7 Emergency Alarms with Voice to Follow	272	6.6.21.1.5	277
6.6.19.8 Sending Emergency Alarms with Voice to Follow  ..	273	6.6.21.1.6 Forwarding Text Messages 	278
6.6.19.9 Reinitiating Emergency Mode.....	273	6.6.21.1.7 Forwarding Text Messages by Using the Manual Dial 	279
6.6.19.10 Exiting Emergency Mode.....	274	6.6.21.1.8 Editing Text Messages.....	279
6.6.20 Man Down.....	274	6.6.21.1.9 Sending Text Messages.....	280
6.6.20.1 Turning the Man Down Feature On or Off.....	275	6.6.21.1.10 Editing Saved Text Messages.....	281
6.6.21 Text Messaging	275	6.6.21.1.11 Resending Text Messages.....	281
6.6.21.1 Text Messages 	275	6.6.21.1.12 Deleting Text Messages from the Inbox	282
6.6.21.1.1 Viewing Text Messages.....	275	6.6.21.1.13 Deleting All Text Messages from the Inbox 	282
6.6.21.1.2 Viewing Telemetry Status Text Messages.....	276		

6.6.21.1.14 Deleting Saved Text Messages from the Drafts Folder.....	283	6.6.23.1 Sending Status Updates to Predefined Contacts 	288
6.6.21.2 Sent Text Messages 	283	6.6.23.2 Viewing 5-Tone Status Details.....	288
6.6.21.2.1 Viewing Sent Text Messages 	284	6.6.23.3 Editing 5-Tone Status Details.....	289
6.6.21.2.2 Sending Sent Text Messages 	284	6.6.24 Privacy 	289
6.6.21.2.3 Deleting All Sent Text Messages from the Sent Items Folder	285	6.6.24.1 Turning Privacy On or Off 	290
6.6.21.3 Quick Text Messages 	285	6.6.25 Response Inhibit.....	290
6.6.21.3.1 Sending Quick Text Messages 	286	6.6.25.1 Turning Response Inhibit On or Off.....	291
6.6.22 Analog Message Encode.....	286	6.6.26 Security 	291
6.6.22.1 Sending MDC Encode Messages to Dispatchers 	286	6.6.26.1 Disabling Radios 	291
6.6.22.2 Sending 5-Tone Encode Messages to Contacts 	287	6.6.26.2 Disabling Radios by Using the Contacts List 	292
6.6.23 Analog Status Update 	288	6.6.26.3 Disabling Radios by Using the Manual Dial 	293
		6.6.26.4 Enabling Radios 	294
		6.6.26.5 Enabling Radios by Using the Contacts List 	295

6.6.26.6 Enabling Radios by Using the Manual Dial 	296	6.6.33.1 Enabling Transmit Inhibit.....	303
6.6.27 Lone Worker.....	297	6.6.33.2 Disabling Transmit Inhibit.....	303
6.6.28 Password Lock.....	297	6.6.34 Wi-Fi Operation.....	303
6.6.28.1 Accessing the Radio by Using Password.....	297	6.6.34.1 Turning Wi-Fi On or Off	304
6.6.28.2 Turning Password Lock On or Off.....	298	6.6.34.2 Turning Wi-Fi On or Off Remotely by Using a Designated Radio (Individual Control).....	305
6.6.28.3 Unlocking Radios in Locked State.....	299	6.6.34.3 Turning Wi-Fi On or Off Remotely by Using a Designated Radio (Group Control).....	306
6.6.28.4 Changing Passwords...	299	6.6.34.4 Connecting to a Network Access Point.....	306
6.6.29 Notification List	300	6.6.34.5 Checking Wi-Fi Connection Status.....	307
6.6.29.1 Accessing Notification List	300	6.6.34.6 Refreshing the Network List.....	308
6.6.30 Auto-Range Transponder 		6.6.34.7 Adding a Network.....	308
System	301	6.6.34.8 Viewing Details of Network Access Points.....	309
6.6.31 Over-the-Air Programming  ...	301		
6.6.32 Received Signal Strength Indicator.....	302		
6.6.32.1 Viewing RSSI Values...	302		
6.6.33 Transmit Inhibit.....	303		

6.6.34.9 Removing Network Access Points.....	309	6.7.5.3 Deleting Entries from the Flexible Receive List.....	315
6.6.35 Front Panel Programming.....	310	6.7.5.4 Deleting Entries From the Flexible Receive List Using Alias Search.....	315
6.6.35.1 Entering Front Panel Programming Mode.....	310	6.7.6 Setting Menu Timer.....	316
6.6.35.2 Editing Mode Parameters.....	311	6.7.7 Text-to-Speech.....	317
6.7 Utilities.....	311	6.7.7.1 Setting Text-to-Speech..	317
6.7.1 Keypad Lock Options.....	311	6.7.8 Turning Acoustic Feedback Suppressor On or Off 	318
6.7.1.1 Enabling the Keypad Lock Option.....	311	6.7.9 Turning Global Navigation Satellite System On or Off.....	319
6.7.1.2 Disabling the Keypad Lock Option.....	312	6.7.10 Turning Introduction Screen On or Off.....	319
6.7.2 Turning Automatic Call Forwarding On or Off.....	312	6.7.11 Turning Radio Tones/Alerts On or Off.....	320
6.7.3 Checking Battery Strength.....	312	6.7.12 Setting Tones/Alerts Volume Offset Levels.....	321
6.7.4 Identifying Cable Type.....	313	6.7.13 Turning Talk Permit Tone On or Off.....	321
6.7.5 Flexible Receive List 	313	6.7.14 Turning Power Up Tone On or Off.....	322
6.7.5.1 Turning Flexible Receive List On or Off.....	313		
6.7.5.2 Adding New Entries to the Flexible Receive List.....	314		

6.7.15 Setting Text Message Alert Tones.....	322	6.7.27 Turning Digital Microphone AGC On or Off	330
6.7.16 Power Levels.....	323	6.7.28 Turning Analog Microphone AGC On or Off	330
6.7.16.1 Setting Power Levels...	323	6.7.29 Switching Audio Route between Internal Radio Speaker and Wired Accessory.....	331
6.7.17 Changing Display Modes.....	324	6.7.30 Turning Intelligent Audio On or Off.....	331
6.7.18 Adjusting Display Brightness.....	324	6.7.31 Turning Trill Enhancement On or Off.....	332
6.7.19 Setting Display Backlight Timer.	325	6.7.32 Turning the Microphone Dynamic Distortion Control Feature On or Off.....	333
6.7.20 Turning Backlight Auto On or Off.....	325	6.7.33 Setting Audio Ambience.....	333
6.7.21 Squelch Levels	326	6.7.34 Setting Audio Profiles.....	334
6.7.21.1 Setting Squelch Levels	326	6.7.35 General Radio Information	334
6.7.22 Turning LED Indicators On or Off.....	327	6.7.35.1 Accessing Battery Information	335
6.7.23 Setting Languages.....	327	6.7.35.2 Checking Radio Alias and ID	335
6.7.24 Voice Operating Transmission...328		6.7.35.3 Checking Firmware and Codeplug Versions.....	336
6.7.24.1 Turning Voice Operating Transmission On or Off.....	328		
6.7.25 Turning Option Board On or Off.	329		
6.7.26 Turning Voice Announcement On or Off	329		

6.7.35.4 Checking GNSS Information.....	336	Citizens Band Repeater Operation.....	345
6.7.35.5 Checking Software Update Information.....	337	25 kHz Land Mobile Band to 12.5 kHz Narrow Band Transition.....	345
6.7.35.6 Displaying Site Information.....	337		
6.7.36 Viewing Enterprise Wi-Fi Certificate Details.....	338		
Part II: Authorized Accessories List.....	339		
Limited Warranty.....	340		
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS.....	340		
I. WHAT THIS WARRANTY COVERS AND FOR HOW LONG:.....	340		
II. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	341		
III. STATE LAW RIGHTS:.....	341		
IV. HOW TO GET WARRANTY SERVICE.....	341		
V. WHAT THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER.....	342		
VI. PATENT AND SOFTWARE PROVISIONS.....	342		
VII. GOVERNING LAW.....	343		
VIII. For Australia Only.....	344		
Citizens Band License.....	345		

Important Safety Information

RF Energy Exposure and Product Safety Guide for Portable Two-Way Radios



CAUTION:

This radio is restricted to Occupational use only.

Before using the radio, read the RF Energy Exposure and Product Safety Guide for Portable Two-Way Radios which contains important operating instructions for safe usage and RF energy awareness and control for Compliance with applicable standards and Regulations.

Software Version

All the features described in the following sections are supported by the software version **R02.21.01.0000** or later.

See [Checking Firmware and Codeplug Versions on page 186](#) to determine the software version of your radio.

Contact your dealer or administrator for more information.

Copyrights

The Motorola Solutions products described in this document may include copyrighted Motorola Solutions computer programs. Laws in the United States and other countries preserve for Motorola Solutions certain exclusive rights for copyrighted computer programs. Accordingly, any copyrighted Motorola Solutions computer programs contained in the Motorola Solutions products described in this document may not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the express written permission of Motorola Solutions.

© 2021 Motorola Solutions, Inc. All Rights Reserved

No part of this document may be reproduced, transmitted, stored in a retrieval system, or translated into any language or computer language, in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of Motorola Solutions, Inc.

Furthermore, the purchase of Motorola Solutions products shall not be deemed to grant either directly or by implication, estoppel or otherwise, any license under the copyrights, patents or patent applications of Motorola Solutions, except for the normal non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use that arises by operation of law in the sale of a product.

Disclaimer

Please note that certain features, facilities, and capabilities described in this document may not be applicable to or licensed for use on a specific system, or may be dependent upon the characteristics of a specific mobile subscriber unit or configuration of certain parameters. Please refer to your Motorola Solutions contact for further information.

Trademarks

MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, and the Stylized M Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC and are used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Open Source Content

This product contains Open Source software used under license. Refer to the product installation media for full Open Source Legal Notices and Attribution content.

European Union (EU) Waste of Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) directive



■ The European Union's WEEE directive requires that products sold into EU countries must have the crossed out trash bin label on the product (or the package in some cases).

As defined by the WEEE directive, this cross-out trash bin label means that customers and end-users in EU countries should not dispose of electronic and electrical equipment or accessories in household waste.

Customers or end-users in EU countries should contact their local equipment supplier representative or service centre for information about the waste collection system in their country.

Computer Software Copyrights

The Motorola Solutions products described in this manual may include copyrighted Motorola Solutions computer programs stored in semiconductor memories or other media. Laws in the United States and other countries preserve for Motorola Solutions certain exclusive rights for copyrighted computer programs including, but not limited to, the exclusive right to copy or reproduce in any form the copyrighted computer program. Accordingly, any copyrighted Motorola Solutions computer programs contained in the Motorola Solutions products described in this manual may not be copied, reproduced, modified, reverse-engineered, or distributed in any manner without the express written permission of Motorola Solutions. Furthermore, the purchase of Motorola Solutions products shall not be deemed to grant either directly or by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, any license under the copyrights, patents or patent applications of Motorola Solutions, except for the normal non-exclusive license to use that arises by operation of law in the sale of a product.

The AMBE+2™ voice coding Technology embodied in this product is protected by intellectual property rights including

patent rights, copyrights and trade secrets of Digital Voice Systems, Inc.

This voice coding Technology is licensed solely for use within this Communications Equipment. The user of this Technology is explicitly prohibited from attempting to decompile, reverse engineer, or disassemble the Object Code, or in any other way convert the Object Code into a human-readable form.

U.S. Pat. Nos. #5,870,405, #5,826,222, #5,754,974, #5,701,390, #5,715,365, #5,649,050, #5,630,011, #5,581,656, #5,517,511, #5,491,772, #5,247,579, #5,226,084 and #5,195,166.

Radio Care

This section describes the basic handling precaution of the radio.

Table 1: IP Specification

IP Specification	Description
IP67	Allows your radio to withstand adverse field conditions such as being submersed in water.



CAUTION:

Do not disassemble your radio. This could damage radio seals and result in leak paths into the radio. Radio maintenance should only be done in service depot that is equipped to test and replace the seal on the radio.

- If your radio has been submersed in water, shake your radio well to remove any water that may be trapped inside the speaker grille and microphone port. Trapped water could cause decreased audio performance.
- If your radio's battery contact area has been exposed to water, clean and dry battery contacts on both your radio and the battery before attaching the battery to radio. The residual water could short-circuit the radio.
- If your radio has been submersed in a corrosive substance (for example, saltwater), rinse radio and battery in fresh water then dry radio and battery.
- To clean the exterior surfaces of your radio, use a diluted solution of mild dishwashing detergent and fresh water (for example, one teaspoon of detergent to one gallon of water).
- Never poke the vent (hole) located on the radio chassis below the battery contact. This vent allows for pressure equalization in the radio. Doing so may create a leak

path into radio and your radio's submersibility may be lost.

- Never obstruct or cover the vent, even with a label.
- Ensure that no oily substances come in contact with the vent.
- Your radio with antenna attached properly is designed to be submersible to a maximum depth of 1 m (3.28 ft) and a maximum submersion time of 30 minutes. Exceeding either maximum limit or use without antenna may result in damage to your radio.
- When cleaning your radio, do not use a high pressure jet spray on radio as this will exceed the 1 m depth pressure and may cause water to leak into your radio.

Introduction

This user guide covers the operation of your radios.

Your dealer or system administrator may have customized your radio for your specific needs. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

You can consult your dealer or system administrator about the following:

- Is your radio programmed with any preset conventional channels?
- Which buttons have been programmed to access other features?
- What optional accessories may suit your needs?
- What are the best radio usage practices for effective communication?
- What maintenance procedures that helps promote longer radio life?

1.1

Icon Information



Indicates a conventional **Analog Mode-Only** feature.



Indicates a conventional **Digital Mode-Only** feature.

For features that are available in **both** conventional analog and digital modes, both icons are **not** shown.

1.2

Conventional Analog and Digital Modes

Each channel in your radio can be configured as a conventional analog or conventional digital channel.

1 : Channel Selector Knob

Certain features are unavailable when switching from digital to analog mode. The icons for digital features reflect this change by appearing “grayed out”. The disabled features are hidden in the menu.

Your radio also has features available in both analog and digital modes. The minor differences in the way each feature works do **not** affect the performance of your radio.



NOTICE:

Your radio also switches between digital and analog modes during a dual mode scan. See [Scan on page 248](#) for more information.

1.3

IP Site Connect

This feature allows your radio to extend conventional communication beyond the reach of a single site by connecting to different available sites by using an Internet Protocol (IP) network.

When the radio moves out of range from one site and into the range of another, the radio connects to the repeater of the new site to send or receive calls or data transmissions. This is done either automatically or manually depending on your settings.

In an automatic site search, the radio scans through all available sites when the signal from the current site is weak or when the radio is unable to detect any signal from the current site. The radio then locks on to the repeater with

the strongest Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) value.

In a manual site search, the radio searches for the next site in the roam list that is currently in range but which may not have the strongest signal and locks on to the repeater.



NOTICE:

Each channel can only have either Scan or Roam enabled, not both at the same time.

Channels with this feature enabled can be added to a particular roam list. The radio searches the channels in the roam list during the automatic roam operation to locate the best site. A roam list supports a maximum of 16 channels, including the selected channel.



NOTICE:

You cannot manually add or delete an entry in the roam list. Contact your dealer for more information.

1.4

Capacity Plus

Capacity Plus is an entry-level trunked system for single and multiple sites. The single and multi-site dynamic trunking offers better capacity and coverage.

1.4.1

Capacity Plus–Single-Site

Capacity Plus–Single-Site is a single-site trunking configuration of the MOTOTRBO radio system, which uses a pool of channels to support hundreds of users and up to 254 Groups. This feature allows your radio to efficiently utilize the available number of programmed channels while in Repeater Mode.

You hear a negative indicator tone if you try to access a feature not applicable to Capacity Plus–Single-Site by using a programmable button press.

Your radio also has features that are available in conventional digital mode, IP Site Connect, and Capacity Plus. However, the minor differences in the way each feature works does not affect the performance of your radio.

Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information on this configuration.

1.4.2

Capacity Plus–Multi-Site

Capacity Plus–Multi-Site is a multi-channel trunking configuration of the MOTOTRBO radio system, combining

the best of both Capacity Plus and IP Site Connect configurations.

Capacity Plus–Multi-Site allows your radio to extend trunking communication beyond the reach of a single site, by connecting to different available sites which are connected with an IP network. It also provides an increase in capacity by efficiently utilizing the combined available number of programmed channels supported by each of the available sites.

When the radio moves out of range from one site and into the range of another, it connects to the repeater of the new site to send or receive calls/data transmissions. Depending on your settings, this is done automatically or manually.

If the radio is set to do this automatically, it scans through all available sites when the signal from the current site is weak or when the radio is unable to detect any signal from the current site. It then locks on to the repeater with the strongest RSSI value.

In a manual site search, the radio searches for the next site in the roam list that is currently in range (but which may not have the strongest signal) and locks on to it.

Any channel with Capacity Plus–Multi-Site enabled can be added to a particular roam list. The radio searches these

channels during the automatic roam operation to locate the best site.



NOTICE:

You cannot manually add or delete an entry to the roam list. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

Getting Started

Getting Started provides instructions to prepare your radio for use.

2.1

Charging the Battery

Your radio is powered by a Nickel Metal-Hydride (NiMH) or Lithium-Ion (Li-Ion) battery.

Turn off your radio when charging.

- To comply with warranty terms and avoid damages, charge the battery using a Motorola Solutions authorized charger as described in the charger user guide.
- Charge a new battery 14 to 16 hours before initial use for best performance.
Batteries charge best at room temperature.
- Charge your IMPRES™ battery with an IMPRES charger for optimized battery life and valuable battery data. IMPRES batteries charged exclusively with IMPRES chargers receive a 6-month capacity

warranty extension over the standard Motorola Solutions Premium battery warranty duration.

2.2

Attaching the Battery

Follow the procedure to attach the battery to your radio.

This battery mismatch alert feature is only applicable for IMPRES battery and Non-IMPRES battery with kit number programmed in Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory (EPROM).

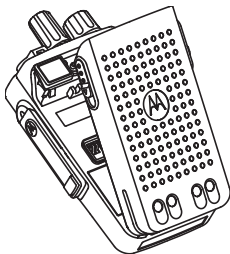
When the radio is attached with the wrong battery, a low pitched warning tone sounds, the LED blinks in red, display shows `Wrong Battery`, and the Voice Announcement/Text-to-Speech sounds `Wrong Battery` if the Voice Announcement/Text-to-Speech is loaded by using CPS.

When the radio is attached with a non-supported battery, an alert tone sounds, display shows `Unknown Battery`, and battery icon is disabled.

The certification of the radio is voided if you attach a UL battery to an FM approved radio or vice versa. Your radio can be preprogrammed in CPS to alert you if this battery mismatch occurs. Check with your dealer or system

administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

- 1 Fit the battery into the slots at the bottom of the radio.



- 2 Push the top of the battery down until the latch snaps into place.

2.3

Attaching the Antenna

Turn off your radio.

Set the antenna in the receptacle and turn clockwise.



NOTICE:

To protect best against water and dust, ensure that antenna is tightly fitted.



NOTICE:

To remove the antenna, turn the antenna counterclockwise.



CAUTION:

To prevent damages, replace the faulty antenna with only MOTOTRBO antennas.

2.4

Attaching the Carry Holster

- 1 Align the rails on the carry holster with the grooves on the battery.
- 2 Press downwards until you hear a click.

2.5

Attaching the Universal Connector Cover

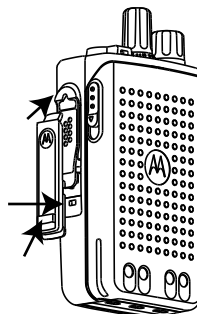
Replace the universal connector cover or dust cover when the universal connector is not in use.



CAUTION:

IP54 rating is assured only when the universal connector cover is attached.

- 1 Insert the slanted end of the cover into the slots above the universal connector.
- 2 Secure the dust cover to the radio by pushing the latch upwards.



2.6

Cleaning the Universal Connector Cover

If the radio is exposed to water, dry the universal connector before attaching an accessory or replacing the dust cover. If the radio is exposed to salt water or contaminants, perform the following cleaning procedure.

- 1 Mix one tablespoon of mild dishwashing detergent with one gallon of water to produce a 0.5% solution.

- 2 Clean only the external surfaces of the radio with the solution. Apply the solution sparingly with a stiff, nonmetallic, short-bristled brush.

- 3 Dry the radio thoroughly with a soft and lint-free cloth. Ensure the contact surface of the universal connector is clean and dry.

- 4 Apply Deoxit Gold Cleaner or Lubricant Pen (Manufacturer CAIG Labs, Part number G100P) on the contact surface of the universal connector.

- 5 Attach an accessory to the universal connector to test the connectivity.

**NOTICE:**

Do not submerge the radio in water. Ensure excess detergent does not get trapped in between the universal connector, controls, or crevices.

Clean the radio once a month for maintenance. For a harsher environment such as in petrochemical plants or in a high salt density marine environment, clean the radio more often.

2.7

Removing the Universal Connector Cover (Dust Cover)

- 1 Push the latch downwards.

- 2 Lift the cover up and slide down the dust cover from the universal connector to remove it.

Replace the dust cover when the universal connector is not in use.

2.8

Turning the Radio On

- 1 Rotate the **On/Off/Volume Control** knob clockwise until it clicks.

- 2 Rotate the **On/Off/Volume Control** knob clockwise to turn on the radio.

If successful, your radio shows the following indications:

- A tone sounds.



NOTICE:

If the Tones/Alerts function is disabled, there is no tone upon powering up.

- The green LED lights up.



NOTICE:

During the initial power-up after a software version update to **R02.07.00.0000** or later, a GNSS firmware upgrade takes place for 20 seconds. After the upgrade, the radio resets and turns on. This firmware upgrade is only applicable for portable models with the latest software and hardware.

If your radio does not power up, check your battery. Make sure that the battery is charged and properly attached. Contact your dealer if your radio still does not power up.

2.9

Turning the Radio Off

- 1 Rotate the **On/Off/Volume Control** knob anti clockwise to turn off the radio.

- 2 Rotate the **On/Off/Volume Control** knob counterclockwise until it clicks.

2.10

Adjusting the Volume

To adjust the volume of your radio, perform one of the following actions:

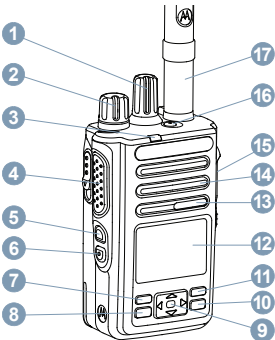
- To increase the volume, turn the **On/Off/Volume Control** knob clockwise.
- To decrease the volume, turn the **On/Off/Volume Control** knob counterclockwise.



NOTICE:

Your radio can be programmed to have a minimum volume offset where the volume level cannot be lowered past the programmed minimum volume.

Radio Controls




- 1 Channel Selector Knob
- 2 On/Off/Volume Control Knob
- 3 LED Indicator
- 4 Push-to-Talk (PTT) Button
- 5 Side Button 1¹
- 6 Side Button 2¹
- 7 Front Button P1¹

- 8 Menu/OK Button
- 9 4-Way Navigation Button
- 10 Return/Home Button
- 11 Front Button P2¹
- 12 Display
- 13 Microphone
- 14 Speaker
- 15 Universal Connector for Accessories
- 16 Emergency Button¹
- 17 Antenna

3.1


Using the 4-Way Navigation Button

You can use the 4-way navigation button, , to scroll through options, increase/decrease values, and navigate vertically.

Category	Direction
----------	-----------

¹ These buttons are programmable.

	▲ or ▼	◀ or ▶
Menu	Vertical Navigation	-
Lists	Vertical Navigation	-
View Details	Vertical Navigation	Previous/Next Item

You can use the 4-way navigation button, , as a number, alias, or free form text editor.

Editor Category	Direction
	▲ or ▼ ◀ or ▶




Number	-	Left : Delete last digit Right : -
Alias	-	
Free Form Text	Move cursor up/down	Move cursor one character right/left
Numeric Values	Increase/Decrease	Move cursor one character right/left

3.2

Using the Keypad

You can use the 3 x 4 alphanumeric keypad to access your radio features. Many characters require that you press a key multiple times. The following table shows the number of times a key needs to be pressed to generate the required character.

Key	Number of Times Key is Pressed												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1	.	,	?	!	@	&	'	%	—	:	*	#	
A	B	C	2										
D	E	F	3										
G	H	I	4										
J	K	L	5										
M	N	O	6										
P	Q	R	S	7									
T	U	V	8										
W	X	Y	Z	9									

Key	Number of Times Key is Pressed												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
0		NOTICE: Press to enter “0” and long press to activate the CAPS lock. Another long press to turn off the CAPS lock.											
* or del		NOTICE: Press during text entry to delete the character. Press during numeric entry to enter a “*”.											
# or space		NOTICE: Press during text entry to insert a space. Press during numeric entry to enter a “#”. Long press to change text entry method.											

WAVE

Wide Area Voice Environment (WAVE™) provides a new method of making calls between two or more radios.

WAVE allows you to communicate across different networks and devices using Wi-Fi. WAVE calls are made when the radio is connected to an IP network through Wi-Fi.



Your radio supports different system configurations:

- WAVE OnCloud/OnPremise

The method to initiate a WAVE Call is different for each system type. Refer to the appropriate section depending on the system configuration of your radio.

Table 2: WAVE Display Icons

The following icons appear momentarily on the display when WAVE is enabled.

	<p>WAVE Connected WAVE is connected.</p>
	<p>WAVE Disconnected WAVE is disconnected.</p>



NOTICE:





This feature is applicable to specific models only.

4.1

WAVE OnCloud/OnPremise

4.1.1

Switching from Radio Mode to WAVE Mode

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **WAVE** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press  or  to WAVE. Press  to select.

The yellow LED double blinks.

The display shows a momentary notice of **Switching to WAVE**, then shows **Preparing WAVE**.



NOTICE:

Your radio automatically enables Wi-Fi after you switch to WAVE mode.

If successful:

- The blinking yellow LED turns off.
- The display shows the WAVE connected icon, <Talkgroup Alias>, and <Channel Index>.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative tone sounds.
- The red LED blinks.
- The display shows the WAVE disconnected icon and **No Connection or Activation: Fail**, depending on the error type.



NOTICE:

Synchronization occurs when new settings are updated to your radio. When you enter the WAVE mode, your radio displays **Syncing...** When the synchronization completes, your radio returns to the home screen.

4.1.2

Making WAVE Group Calls

- 1 Use the channel selector knob or buttons to select a WAVE talkgroup.

- 2 To call, press the **PTT** button.

If the call is successful, the display shows the Group Call icon and the WAVE talkgroup alias.

If the call is unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a momentary notice of **Call Failed** or **No Participants**.

4.1.3

Receiving and Responding to WAVE Group Calls

When you receive a WAVE group call:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows the group call icon, WAVE talkgroup alias, and caller alias.

- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

1 To call, press the **PTT** button.

2 To listen, release the **PTT** button.

4.1.4

Receiving and Responding to WAVE Private Calls

When you receive a WAVE private call:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows the private call icon and caller alias.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.


1 To call, press the **PTT** button.




2 To listen, release the **PTT** button.

4.1.5

Switching from WAVE Mode to Radio Mode

1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Radio Mode** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press  or  to Radio Mode. Press  to select.

The yellow LED double blinks.

The display shows a momentary notice of Switching to Radio and then shows Preparing Radio.

When successful:

- The blinking yellow LED turns off.
- The WAVE connected icon disappears on the status bar. The display shows <Talkgroup Alias> and <Channel Index>.

Capacity Max

Capacity Max is MOTOTRBO control channel based trunked radio system.

MOTOTRBO digital radio products are marketed by Motorola Solutions primarily to business and industrial users. MOTOTRBO uses the European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI) Digital Mobile Radio (DMR) standard, that is, two-slot Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA), to pack simultaneous voice or data in a 12.5 kHz channel (6.25 kHz equivalent).

5.1

Push-To-Talk Button

The Push-to-Talk (**PTT**) button serves two basic purposes:

- While a call is in progress, the **PTT** button allows the radio to transmit to other radios in the call. The microphone is activated when the **PTT** button is pressed.
- While a call is not in progress, the **PTT** button is used to make a new call.

Long press the **PTT** button to talk. Release the **PTT** button to listen.

If the Talk Permit Tone is enabled, wait until the short alert tone ends before talking.

5.2

Programmable Buttons

Short press

Pressing and releasing rapidly.

Long press

Pressing and holding for the programmed duration.



NOTICE:

See [Emergency Operation on page 267](#) for more information on the programmed duration of the **Emergency** button.

5.2.1

Assignable Radio Functions

The following radio functions can be assigned to the programmable buttons by your dealer or system administrator.

Audio Profiles

Allows the user to select the preferred audio profile.

Audio Routing

Toggles audio routing between internal and external speakers.

Audio Toggle

Toggles audio routing between the internal radio speaker and the speaker of a wired accessory.

Bluetooth® Audio Switch

Toggles audio routing between internal radio speaker and external Bluetooth-enabled accessory.

Bluetooth Connect

Initiates a Bluetooth find-and-connect operation.

Bluetooth Disconnect

Terminates all existing Bluetooth connections between your radio and any Bluetooth-enabled devices.

Bluetooth Discoverable

Enables your radio to enter Bluetooth Discoverable Mode.

Contacts

Provides direct access to the Contacts list.

Call Alert

Provides direct access to the contacts list for you to select a contact to whom a Call Alert can be sent.

Call Log

Selects the call log list.

Emergency

Depending on the programming, initiates or cancels an emergency.

Indoor Location

Toggles Indoor Location on or off.

Intelligent Audio

Toggles intelligent audio on or off.

Manual Dial

Initiates a Private Call by keying in any subscriber ID.

Manual Site Roam

Starts the manual site search.

Mic AGC

Toggles the internal microphone automatic gain control (AGC) on or off.

Notifications

Provides direct access to the Notifications list.

One Touch Access

Directly initiates a predefined Broadcast, Private, Phone or Group Call, a Call Alert, or a Quick Text message.

Option Board Feature

Toggles option board feature(s) on or off for option board-enabled channels.

Phone

Provides direct access to the Phone Contacts list.

Privacy

Toggles privacy on or off.

Radio Alias and ID

Provides radio alias and ID.

Remote Monitor

Turns on the microphone of a target radio without it giving any indicators.

Reset Home Channel

Sets a new home channel.

Silence Home Channel Reminder

Mutes the Home Channel Reminder.

Site Info

Displays the current Capacity Max site name and ID.

Plays site announcement voice messages for the current site when Voice Announcement is enabled.

Site Lock

When toggled on, the radio searches the current site only. When toggled off, the radio searches other sites in addition to the current site.

Status

Selects the status list menu.

Telemetry Control

Controls the Output Pin on a local or remote radio.

Text Message

Selects the text message menu.

Toggle Call Priority Level

Enables your radio to enter Call Priority Level High/Normal.

Trill Enhancement

Toggles trill enhancement on or off.

Voice Announcement On/Off

Toggles voice announcement on or off.

Zone Selection

Allows selection from a list of zones.

5.2.2

Assignable Settings or Utility Functions

The following radio settings or utility functions can be assigned to the programmable buttons.

Tones/Alerts

Toggles all tones and alerts on or off.

Backlight

Toggles display backlight on or off.


Backlight Brightness




Adjusts the brightness level.

5.2.3



Accessing Programmed Functions

Follow the procedure to access programmed functions in your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.
-

- 2 Press  or  to the menu function, and press  to select a function or enter a sub-menu.
-

- 3 Do one of the following:

- Press  to return to the previous screen.
- Long press  to return to the Home screen.

Your radio automatically exits the menu after a period of inactivity and returns to the Home screen.

5.3

Status Indicators

This chapter explains the status indicators and audio tones used in the radio.









5.3.1

Icons

The radio display shows radio status, text entries, and menu entries.

Table 3: Display Icons










The following icons appear on the status bar at the top of the radio display. The icons are arranged left most in order of appearance or usage, and are channel-specific.







	<p>Battery</p> <p>The number of bars (0–4) shown indicates the charge remaining in the battery. The icon blinks when the battery is low.</p>
	<p>Bluetooth Connected</p> <p>The Bluetooth feature is enabled. The icon stays lit when a remote Bluetooth device is connected.</p>
	<p>Bluetooth Not Connected</p> <p>The Bluetooth feature is enabled but there is no remote Bluetooth device connected.</p>
	<p>DGNA</p> <p>Radio is in DGNA Talkgroup.</p>
	<p>Emergency</p> <p>Radio is in Emergency mode.</p>
	<p>GNSS Available</p> <p>GNSS feature is enabled. The icon stays lit when a position fix is available.</p>
	<p>GNSS Not Available</p> <p>GNSS feature is enabled but is not receiving data from the satellite.</p>
	<p>High Volume Data</p> <p>Radio is receiving high volume data and channel is busy.</p>

	<p>Indoor Location Available ² Indoor location status is on and available.</p>
	<p>Indoor Location Unavailable² Indoor location status is on but unavailable due to Bluetooth disabled or Beacons Scan suspended by Bluetooth.</p>
	<p>Mute Mode Mute Mode is enabled and speaker is muted.</p>
	<p>Notification Notification List has one or more missed events.</p>
	<p>Option Board The Option Board is enabled. (Option board enabled models only)</p>
	<p>Option Board Non-Function The Option Board is disabled.</p>

	<p>Over-the-Air Programming Delay Timer Indicates time left before automatic restart of radio.</p>
	<p>Power Level Radio is set at Low power or Radio is set at High power.</p>
	<p>Priority 1 Indicates Priority Talkgroup 1.</p>
	<p>Priority 2 Indicates Priority Talkgroup 2.</p>
	<p>Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) The number of bars displayed represents the radio signal strength. Four bars indicate the strongest signal. This icon is only displayed while receiving.</p>

² Only applicable for models with the latest software and hardware.

	Response Inhibit Response Inhibit is enabled.
	Ring Only Ringing mode is enabled.
	Silent Ring Silent ring mode is enabled.
	Secure The Privacy feature is enabled.
	Shared Frequency Indicates radio is locking to shared control channel.
	Site Roaming The site roaming feature is enabled.
	Status Indicates a new status message.
	Tones Disable Tones are turned off.
	Unsecure The Privacy feature is disabled.

	Vibrate Vibrate mode is enabled.
	Vibrate and Ring Vibrate and Ring mode is enabled.
	Wi-Fi Excellent Wi-Fi signal is excellent.
	Wi-Fi Good Wi-Fi signal is good.
	Wi-Fi Average Wi-Fi signal is average.
	Wi-Fi Poor Wi-Fi signal is poor.


	<p>Wi-Fi Unavailable Wi-Fi signal is unavailable.</p>
---	--

Table 4: Advance Menu Icons

The following icons appear beside menu items that offer a choice between two options or as an indication that there is a sub-menu offering two options.




	<p>Checkbox (Checked) Indicates that the option is selected.</p>
	<p>Checkbox (Empty) Indicates that the option is not selected.</p>
	<p>Solid Black Box Indicates that the option selected for the menu item with a sub-menu.</p>

Table 5: Bluetooth Device Icons

The following icons appear next to items in the list of Bluetooth-enabled devices available to indicate the device type.





	<p>Bluetooth Audio Device Bluetooth-enabled audio device, such as a headset.</p>
	<p>Bluetooth Data Device Bluetooth-enabled data device, such as a scanner.</p>
	<p>Bluetooth PTT Device Bluetooth-enabled PTT device, such as a PTT-Only Device (POD).</p>
	<p>Bluetooth Sensor Device Bluetooth-enabled sensor device, such as gas sensor.</p>

Table 6: Call Icons

The following icons appear on the display during a call. These icons also appear in the Contacts list to indicate alias or ID type.

	<p>Call Priority High Indicating Call Priority Level High is enabled.</p>
---	--

**DGNA Call**

Indicates a DGNA Call is in progress.

**Group Call/All Call**

Indicates a Group Call or All Call in progress.

In the Contacts list, it indicates a group alias (name) or ID (number).

**Private Call**

Indicates a Private Call in progress.

In the Contacts list, it indicates a subscriber alias (name) or ID (number).

**Phone Call as Group/All Call**

Indicates a Phone Call as Group Call or All Call in progress.

In the Contacts list, it indicates a group alias (name) or ID (number).

**Phone Call as Private Call**

Indicates a Phone Call as Private Call in progress.

In the Contacts list, it indicates a phone alias (name) or ID (number).

Table 7: Mini Notice Icons

The following icons appear momentarily on the display after an action to perform a task is taken.

**Failed Transmission (Negative)**

Failed action taken.

**Successful Transmission (Positive)**

Successful action taken.

**Transmission in Progress (Transitional)**









Transmitting. This is seen before indication for Successful Transmission or Failed Transmission.

Table 8: Sent Items Icons

The following icons appear at the top right corner of the display in the Sent Items folder.

**In Progress**

The text message to a subscriber alias or ID is pending transmission, followed by waiting for acknowledgment.

	<p>The text message to a group alias or ID is pending transmission.</p>
 or 	<p>Individual or Group Message Read The text message has been read.</p>
 or 	<p>Individual or Group Message Unread The text message has not been read.</p>
 or 	<p>Send Failed The text message cannot be sent.</p>
 or 	<p>Sent Successfully The text message has been successfully sent.</p>

LED Indicator

The LED indicator shows the operational status of your radio.

Blinking Red

- Radio has failed the self-test upon powering up.
- Radio is receiving an emergency transmission.
- Radio is transmitting in low battery state.
- Radio has moved out of range if Auto-Range Transponder System is configured.
- Mute Mode is enabled.

Solid Green

- Radio is powering up.
- Radio is transmitting.
- Radio is sending a Call Alert or an emergency transmission.

Blinking Green

- Radio is receiving a call or data.
- Radio is retrieving Over-the-Air Programming transmissions over the air.

Radio is detecting activity over the air.



NOTICE:

This activity may or may not affect the programmed channel of the radio due to the nature of the digital protocol.

Double Blinking Green

Radio is receiving a privacy-enabled call or data.

Solid Yellow

Radio is in Bluetooth Discoverable Mode.

Blinking Yellow

Radio has yet to respond to a Call Alert.

Double Blinking Yellow

Radio has Auto Roaming enabled.

Radio is actively searching for a new site.

Radio has yet to respond to a Group Call Alert.

Radio is locked.

5.3.3

Tones

The following are the tones that sound through on the radio speaker.



High Pitched Tone



Low Pitched Tone

5.3.3.1

Audio Tones

Audio tones provide you with audible indications of the status, or response to data received on the radio.



Continuous Tone

A monotone sound. Sounds continuously until termination.



Periodic Tone

Sounds periodically depending on the duration set by the radio. Tone starts, stops, and repeats itself.



Repetitive Tone

A single tone that repeats itself until it is terminated by the user.



Momentary Tone

Sounds once for a short duration set by the radio.

5.3.3.2

Indicator Tones

Indicator tones provide you with audible indications of the status after an action to perform a task is taken.



Positive Indicator Tone



Negative Indicator Tone

5.4

Registration

There are a number of registration-related messages that you may receive.

Registering

Typically, registration is sent to the system during power-up, Talkgroup change, or during site roaming. If a radio fails registration on a site, the radio automatically attempts

to roam to another site. The radio temporarily removes the site where registration was attempted from the roaming list.

The indication means that the radio is busy searching for a site to roam, or that the radio has found a site successfully but is waiting for a response to the registration messages from the radio.

When Registering is displayed on the radio, a tone sounds and the yellow LED double flashes to indicate a site search.

If the indications persist, the user should change locations or if allowed, manually roam to another site.

Out of Range

A radio is deemed to be out of range when the radio is unable to detect a signal from the system or from the current site. Typically, this indication means that the radio is outside of the geographic outbound radio frequency (RF) coverage range.

When Out of Range is displayed on the radio, a repetitive tone sounds and the red LED flashes.

Contact your dealer or system administrator if the radio still receives out of range indications while being in an area with good RF coverage.

Talkgroup Affiliation Failed

A radio tries to affiliate to the Talkgroup specified in the channels or Unified Knob Position (UKP) during registration.

A radio that is in affiliation fail state is unable to make or receive calls from the Talkgroup that the radio is trying to affiliate to.

When a radio fails to affiliate with a Talkgroup, UKP Alias is displayed in the home screen with a highlighted background.

Contact your dealer or system administrator if the radio receives affiliation failure indications.

Register Denied

Registration denied indicators are received when the registration with the system is not accepted.

The radio does not indicate to the radio user the specific reason the registration was denied. Normally, a registration is denied when the system operator has disabled the access of the radio to the system.

When a radio is denied registration, Register Denied is displayed on the radio and the yellow LED double flashes to indicate a site search.

5.5

Zone and Channel Selections


This chapter explains the operations to select a zone or channel on your radio.





The radio can be programmed with a maximum of 250 Capacity Max Zones with a maximum of 160 Channels per zone. Each Capacity Max zone contains a maximum of 16 assignable positions. Each Capacity Max zone contains a maximum of 16 assignable positions.


5.5.1

Selecting Zones

Follow the procedure to select the required zone on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Zone Selection** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.

 - 2 Press  or  to Zone. Press  to select. The display shows  and the current zone.
-



- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required zone. Press  to select.

The display shows <Zone> Selected momentarily and returns to the selected zone screen.

5.5.2

Selecting Zones by Using the Alias Search

Follow the procedure to select the required zone on your radio by using the alias search.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Zone. Press  to select.

The display shows ✓ and the current zone.

- 3 Enter the first character of the required alias.

The display shows a blinking cursor.

- 4 Enter the rest of the characters of the required alias.

The alias search is case-insensitive. If there are two or more entries with the same name, the display shows the entry listed first in the list.

The first text line shows the characters you entered. The following text lines show the shortlisted search results.

- 5 Press  to select.

The display shows <Zone> Selected momentarily and returns to the selected zone screen.

5.5.3

Selecting a Call Type

Use the Channel Selector Knob to select a call type. This can be a Group Call, Broadcast Call, All Call, or Private Call, depending on how your radio is programmed. If you change the Channel Selector Knob to a different position (that has a call type assigned to it), this causes the radio to re-register with the Capacity Max System. The radio registers with the Talkgroup ID that has been programmed for the new Channel Selector Knob position call type.

Your radio does not operate when selected to an unprogrammed channel, use the Channel Selector Knob to select a programmed channel instead.

Once the required zone is displayed (if you have multiple zones in your radio), turn the programmed Channel Selector Knob to select the call type.

5.5.4 Selecting a Site

A site provides coverage for a specific area. In a multi-site network, the Capacity Max radio will automatically search for a new site when the signal level from the current site drops to an unacceptable level.

The Capacity Max system can support up to 250 sites.

5.5.5 Roam Request

A Roam Request tells the radio to search for a different site, even if the signal from the current site is acceptable.

If there are no sites available:

- The radio display shows `Searching` and continues to search through the list of sites.

- The radio will return to the previous site, if the previous site is still available.



NOTICE:

This is programmed by your dealer.

Press the programmed **Manual Site Roam** button.

You hear a tone, indicating the radio has switched to a new site. The display shows `Site ID <Site Number>`.

5.5.6 Site Lock On/Off

When toggled on, the radio searches the current site only. When toggled off, the radio searches other sites in addition to the current site.

Press the programmed **Site Lock** button.

If the **Site Lock** function is toggled on:

- You hear a positive indicator tone, indicating the radio has locked to the current site.
- The display shows `Site Locked`.

If the **Site Lock** function is toggled off:

- You hear a negative indicator tone, indicating the radio is unlocked.
 - The display shows `Site Unlocked`.
-

5.5.7

Site Restriction

In Capacity Max system, your radio administrator has the ability to decide which network sites your radio is and is not allowed to use.

The radio does not have to be reprogrammed to change the list of allowed and disallowed sites. If your radio attempts to register at a disallowed site, your radio receives indication that the site is denied. The radio then searches for a different network site.

When experiencing site restrictions, your radio displays `Register Denied` and the yellow LED double flashes to indicate a site search.

5.5.8

Site Trunking

Site Trunking is only available with Capacity Max system. A site must be able to communicate with the Trunk Controller to be considered as System Trunking.

If the site cannot communicate with the Trunk Controller in the system, a radio enters Site Trunking mode. While in Site Trunking, the radio provides a periodic audible and visual indication to the user to inform the user of their limited functionality.

When a radio is in Site Trunking, the radio displays `Site Trunking` and a repetitive tone sounds.

The radios in Site Trunking are still able to make group and individual voice calls as well as send text messages to other radios within the same site. Voice consoles, logging recorders, phone gateways, and data applications cannot communicate to the radios at the site.

Once in Site Trunking, a radio that is involved in calls across multiple sites will only be able to communicate with

other radios within the same site. Communication to and from other sites would be lost.

**NOTICE:**

If there are multiple sites that cover the current location of the radio and one of the sites enters Site Trunking, the radio roams to another site if within coverage.

5.6

Calls

This chapter explains the operations to receive, respond to, make, and stop calls.

You can select a subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID after you have selected a channel by using one of these features:

Alias Search

This method is used for Group, Private, and All Calls only with a keypad microphone.

Contacts List

This method provides direct access to the Contacts list.

Manual Dial (by using Contacts)

This method is used for Private and Phone Calls only with a keypad microphone.

Programmed Number Keys

This method is used for Group, Private, and All Calls only with a keypad microphone.

**NOTICE:**

You can only have one alias or ID assigned to a number key, but you can have more than one number key associated to an alias or ID. All the number keys on a keypad microphone can be assigned. See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 253](#) for more information.

5.6.1

Group Calls

Your radio must be configured as part of a group to receive a call from or make a call to the group of users.

5.6.1.1

Making Group Calls

To make a call to a group of users, your radio must be configured as part of that group.

- 1 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.
The green LED lights up. The first text line shows the **Group Call** icon and alias.
-

- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
 - Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.
The green LED lights up when the target radio responds. The display shows the **Group Call** icon, and alias or ID, and the transmitting radio alias or ID.
-








- 4 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

The call initiator can press  to end a Group Call.

5.6.1.2

Making Group Calls by Using the Contacts List

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
 - 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.
 - 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
-

- 4 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.
The green LED lights up.
The first line displays the subscriber alias or ID. The second line displays **Group Call** and the **Group Call** icon.
-

- 5 Do one of the following:
 - Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-

6 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED lights up when the target radio responds. The display shows the **Group Call** icon, and alias or ID, and the transmitting radio alias or ID.

- 7 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

You hear a short tone. The display shows **Call Ended**.

5.6.1.3

Making Group Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make Group Calls on your radio by using the programmable number key.

- 1 Long press the programmed number key to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.

If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up.

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.
-

- 4 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. The radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call.

See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 253](#) for more information.

5.6.1.4

Making Group Calls by Using the Alias Search

You can also use alias or alphanumeric search to retrieve the required subscriber alias. This feature is only applicable while in Contacts.

5.6.1.5

Responding to Group Calls

When you receive a Group Call:

- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows the **Group Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The first text line shows the caller alias.
- The second text line displays the group call alias.

- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

1 Do one of the following:

- If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.
- If the Voice Interrupt feature is enabled, press the **PTT** button to interrupt the audio from the transmitting radio and free the channel for you to respond.

The green LED lights up.

2 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

5.6.2

Broadcast Call

A Broadcast Call is a one-way voice call from any user to an entire talkgroup.

The Broadcast Call feature allows only the call initiating user to transmit to the talkgroup, while the recipients of the call cannot respond.

The broadcast initiator can also end the broadcast call. To receive a call from a group of users, or to call a group of users, the radio must be configured as part of a group.

5.6.2.1

Making Broadcast Calls

- 1 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon and alias.








- 2 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

The call initiator can press  to end the Broadcast Call.

5.6.2.2

Making Broadcast Calls Using the Contact List

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.
-
- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
-
- 4 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.
The green LED blinks.

The first line displays the subscriber alias or ID. The second line displays `Group Call` and the **Group Call** icon.

-
- 5** Do one of the following:
- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
 - Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

The call initiator can press  to end the Broadcast Call.

If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

-
- 2** Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon at the top right corner. The first text line shows the caller alias.

-
- 3** Do one of the following:
- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
 - Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

5.6.2.3

Making Broadcast Calls Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make Broadcast Calls on your radio using the programmable number key.

- 1** Long press the programmed number key to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.

5.6.2.4

Receiving Broadcast Calls

Follow the procedure to receive a Broadcast Call on your radio.

When you receive a Broadcast Call:

- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows the **Group Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The first text line shows the caller alias.
- The second text line displays the group call alias.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

**NOTICE:**

Recipient users are not allowed to Talkback during a Broadcast Call. The display shows **Talkback Prohibit**. The Talkback Prohibit Tone plays momentarily if the **PTT** button is pressed during a Broadcast Call.

5.6.3

Private Call

A Private Call is a call from an individual radio to another individual radio.

If the target radio is not available prior to setting up the Private Call, the following occur:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

- The radio returns to the menu prior to initiating the radio presence check.

**NOTICE:**

Both the call initiator and recipient are able to

terminate an on-going Private Call by pressing .

5.6.3.1

Making Private Calls

Your radio must be programmed for you to initiate a Private Call. If this feature is not enabled, you hear a negative indicator tone when you initiate the call. If the target radio is not available, a short tone sounds and the display show **Party Not Available**.

- 1 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Private Call** icon, the subscriber alias, and call status.

- 2 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED lights up when the target radio responds.

- 4 The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. The display shows `Call Ended`.

Both the call initiator and recipient are able to

terminate an on-going Private Call by pressing .

A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Private Call** icon, subscriber ID or alias, and call status.

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The display shows the destination alias.

- 4 The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. The display shows `Call Ended`.
-

See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 253](#) for more information.

5.6.3.2

Making Private Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make Private Calls on your radio by using the programmable number key.

- 1 Long press the programmed number key to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.

If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

5.6.3.3

Making Private Calls by Using the Alias Search

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. The display shows **Call Ended**.

5.6.3.4

Making a Private Call with a One Touch Call Button

The One Touch Call feature allows you to easily make a Private Call to a pre-defined Private Call alias or ID. This feature can be assigned to a short or long programmable button press.

You can only have one alias or ID assigned to a One Touch Call button. Your radio can have multiple One Touch Call buttons programmed.

- 1 Press the programmed **One Touch Call** button to make a Private Call to the pre-defined Private Call alias or ID.
-

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The LED lights up solid green.

The display shows the Private Call alias or ID.

- 3 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled) and speak clearly into the microphone.
-

- 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

When the target radio responds, the LED blinks green.


If there is no voice activity for a predetermined period of time, the call ends.




Both the call initiator and recipient are able to




terminate an on-going Private Call by pressing .


5.6.3.5



Making Private Calls by Using the Manual Dial

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-

- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.
-

- 3 Press  or  to **Manual Dial**. Press  to select.
-

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Number. Press  to select.

- 5 Do one of the following:
 - Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.
 - Edit the previously dialed subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.

- 6 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.
The green LED lights up. The display shows the destination alias.

- 7 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- 8 Release the **PTT** button to listen.
The green LED lights up when the target radio responds. The display shows the transmitting user alias or ID.

- 9 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the

transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The display shows `Call Ended`.

5.6.3.6

Receiving Private Calls

When you receive Private Calls configured as Off Air Call Set-Up (OACSU):

- The green LED blinks.
- The **Private Call** icon appears in the top right corner.
- The first text line shows the caller alias.

- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.



**NOTICE:**

For the OACSU configuration, your radio unmutes and the call connects automatically.

5.6.3.7

Accepting Private Calls

When you receive Private Calls configured as Full Off Air Call Set-Up (FOACSU):

- The green LED blinks.
 - The **Private Call** icon appears in the top right corner.
 - The first text line shows the caller alias.
- 1 To accept a Private Call configured as FOACSU, do one of the following:
 - Press  or  to **Accept** and press to answer a Private Call.
 - Press the **PTT** button on any entry.The green LED lights up.

- 2 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The display shows **Call Ended**.

**NOTICE:**

Both the call initiator and recipient are able to terminate an on-going Private Call by

pressing .




5.6.3.8

Declining Private Calls

When you receive Private Calls configured as Full Off Air Call Set-Up (FOACSU):

- The green LED blinks.
- The **Private Call** icon appears in the top right corner.
- The first text line shows the caller alias.

To decline a Private Call configured as FOACSU, do one of the following:

- Press  or  to **Reject** and press to decline a Private Call.
- Press  to decline a Private Call.

5.6.4

All Calls

An All Call is a call from an individual radio to every radio on the site or every radio at a group of sites, depending on system configuration.

An All Call is used to make important announcements, requiring full attention from the user. The users on the system cannot respond to an All Call.



NOTICE:

Subscribers can support System-Wide All Calls but Motorola Solutions infrastructure does not support System-Wide All Calls.

5.6.4.1

Making All Calls

Your radio must be programmed for you to make an All Call.

1 Select a channel with the active All Call group alias or ID.

2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon and either All Call, Site All Call, or Multi Site Call depending on the type of configuration.

3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

Users on the channel cannot respond to an All Call.

The call initiator can press  to end the All Call.

5.6.4.2

Making All Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make All Calls on your radio by using the programmable number key.

- 1 Long press the programmed number key assigned to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.

If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon and either `All Call`, `Site All Call`, or `Multi Site Call` depending on the type of configuration.

See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 253](#) for more information.

5.6.4.3

Making All Calls by Using the Alias Search

5.6.4.4

Receiving All Calls

When you receive an All Call, the following occur:

- A tone sounds.
- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows the **Group Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The first text line shows the caller alias ID.
- The second text line displays either `All Call`, `Site All Call`, or `Multi Site Call` depending on the type of configuration.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

The radio returns to the screen before receiving the All Call when the call ends.

If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone when the transmitting radio releases the

PTT button, indicating the channel is free for you to use. You cannot respond to an All Call.



NOTICE:

The radio stops receiving the All Call if you switch to a different channel while receiving the call. You are not able to continue with any menu navigation or editing until the call ends during an All Call.

5.6.5

Phone Calls

A Phone Call is a call in between an individual radio or a group of radios and a telephone.

Depending on how the radio is configured, the following features may or may not be made available:

- Access code
- Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF) tone
- De-access code
- Displaying of caller alias or ID on receiving a phone call
- Ability to reject or accept a phone call

The Phone Call capability can be enabled by assigning and setting up phone numbers on the system. Check with your

system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

5.6.5.1




Making Phone Calls

Follow the procedure to make Phone Calls on your radio.

5.6.5.2

Making Phone Calls with the Programmable Button

Follow the procedure to make Phone Calls with the programmable button.

- 1 Press the programmed **Phone** button to enter into the Phone Entry list.
-
- 2 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

The green LED lights up. The display shows **Phone Call** icon, subscriber alias or ID, and call status.

If the call-setup is successful:

- The DTMF tone sounds.
- You hear the call waiting tone of the telephone user.
- The display shows **Phone Call** icon, subscriber alias or ID, Phone Call, and call status.

If call-setup is unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows Phone Call Failed.
- Your radio returns to the Access Code input screen. If the access code was preconfigured in the Contacts list, the radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.

3 Press the **PTT** button to talk. Release the **PTT** button to listen.

4 Press  to end the call.

The DTMF tone sounds and the display shows Ending Phone Call.

If the end-call-setup is successful, a tone sounds and the display shows Call Ended.


If the end-call-setup is unsuccessful, your radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 3](#) and [step 4](#) or wait for the telephone user to end the call.

When you press **PTT** button while in the Phone Contacts screen, a tone sounds and the display shows Press OK to Place Call.

When the telephone user ends the call, a tone sounds and the display shows Phone Call Ended.



NOTICE:


During channel access, press  to dismiss the call attempt and a tone sounds.




During the call, when you press **One Touch Access** button with the deaccess code preconfigured or enter the deaccess code as the input for extra digits, your radio attempts to end the call.




5.6.5.3




Making Phone Calls by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to make Phone Calls on your radio by using the Contacts list.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.
The display shows the entries in alphabetical order.

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
If the selected entry is empty:
 - A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows `Phone Call Invalid #`.

- 4 Press  or  to `Call Phone`. Press  to select.

The display shows `Access Code:` if the access code was not preconfigured.

- 5 Enter the access code, and press  to proceed.

The display shows `Calling`, subscriber alias or ID, and the **Phone Call** icon.

If the call is successful:

- The DTMF Tone sounds.
- You hear the call waiting tone of the telephone user.
- The display shows the subscriber alias or ID, the **Phone Call** icon, and `Phone Call`.

If the call is unsuccessful:


- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Phone Call Failed` and then, `Access Code:`.

- Your radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call if the access code has been preconfigured in the Contacts list.

6 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The **RSSI** icon disappears.


7 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

8 Enter extra digits with the keypad if requested by the call, and press  to proceed.

If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits requested by the call, your radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.

The DTMF Tone sounds. Your radio returns to the previous screen.

9 Press  to end the call.

10 If the deaccess code was not preconfigured, enter the deaccess code when the display shows De-Access Code:, and press  to proceed.

The radio returns to the previous screen. The DTMF Tone sounds and the display shows Ending Phone Call.

If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows Call Ended.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 9](#) and [step 10](#), or wait for the telephone user to end the call. When you press the PTT button while in the Phone Contacts screen, as tone sounds and the display shows Press OK to Place Call.


When the telephone user ends the call, a tone sounds and the display shows Phone Call Ended.




If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits requested by the Phone Call, your radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.




5.6.5.4




Making Phone Calls by Using the Manual Dial


Follow the procedure to make Phone Calls on your radio by using the manual dial.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to **Manual Dial**. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to **Phone Number**. Press  to select.
The display shows **Number:** and a blinking cursor.

- 5 Enter the telephone number, and press  to proceed.
The display shows **Access Code:** and a blinking cursor if the access code was not preconfigured.

- 6 Enter the access code, and press  to proceed.
The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Phone Call** icon, subscriber alias, and call status.

If the call is successful:


- The DTMF Tone sounds.
- You hear the call waiting tone of the telephone user.
- The display shows subscriber alias and the **Phone Call** icon.

If the call is unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows **Phone Call Failed** and then, **Access Code:**.
- Your radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call if the access code has been preconfigured in the **Contacts** list.

-
- 7 Press  to end the call.

- 8 Do one of the following:

- If the deaccess code was not preconfigured, enter the deaccess code when the display shows `De-Access Code:`, and press  to proceed. The radio returns to the previous screen.
- Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button. If the entry for the **One Touch Access** button is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds.

The DTMF Tone sounds and the display shows `Ending Phone Call`.

If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Call Ended`.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 7](#), or wait for the telephone user to end the call.

5.6.5.5

Dual Tone Multi Frequency

The Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF) feature allows your radio to operate in a radio system with an interface to the telephone systems.

Disabling all radio tones and alert will automatically turn off the DTMF tone.



5.6.5.5.1

Initiating DTMF Tone

Follow the procedure to initiate a DTMF tone on your radio.

- 1 Press and hold the **PTT** button.
-

- 2 Do one of the following:

- Enter the desired number to initiate a DTMF tone.
 - Press  to initiate a DTMF tone.
 - Press  to initiate a DTMF tone.
-

5.6.5.6

Responding to Phone Calls as All Calls

When you receive a Phone Call as an All Call, the receiving radio is unable to talkback or respond. The recipient user is also not allowed to end the All Call.

When you receive a Phone Call as an All Call:

- The display shows the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The display shows either All Call, Site All Call, or Multi Site Call depending on the type of configuration and Phone Call.
- The green LED blinks.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

5.6.5.7

Responding to Phone Calls as Group Calls

Follow the procedure to respond to Phone Calls as Group Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Phone Call as a Group Call:

- The display shows the **Phone Call** icon and Phone Call.
- The green LED blinks.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

1 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

2 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

3 Press  to end the call.



NOTICE:

Your radio is not able to terminate a phone call as a group call. The telephone user must end the call. The recipient user is only allowed to talk back during the call.

The display shows Ending Phone Call.
If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows Call Ended.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 3](#) or wait for the telephone user to end the call.

5.6.5.8

Responding to Phone Calls as Private Calls

Follow the procedure to respond to Phone Calls as Private Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Phone Call as a Private Call:

- The display shows the **Phone Call** icon and Phone Call.
- The green LED blinks.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

1 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

2 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

3 Press  to end the call.



NOTICE:

Your radio is not able to terminate a phone call as a group call. The telephone user must end the call. The recipient user is only allowed to talk back during the call.

The display shows `Ending Phone Call`.
If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Call Ended`.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 3](#) or wait for the telephone user to end the call.

5.6.6

Initiating Transmit Interrupt

An ongoing call is interrupted, when you perform the following actions:

- Press the **Voice PTT** button.
 - Press the **Emergency** button.
-

The receiving radio displays `Call Interrupted`.

5.6.7

Call Preemption

Call Preemption allows a radio to stop any in-progress voice transmission and initiate a priority transmission.

With the Call Preemption feature, the system interrupts and preempts ongoing calls in instances where trunked channels are unavailable.

Higher priority calls such as an Emergency Call or an All Call preempt the transmitting radio to accommodate the higher priority call. If no other Radio Frequency (RF) channels are available, an Emergency Call preempts an All Call as well.

5.6.8

Voice Interrupt

Voice Interrupt allows the user to shut down an in-progress voice transmission.

This feature uses reverse channel signaling to stop the in-progress voice transmission of a radio, if the interrupting radio is configured to Voice Interrupt, and the transmitting radio is configured to be Voice Call Interruptible. The interrupting radio is then allowed to make a voice transmission to the participant in the stopped call.

The Voice Interrupt feature significantly improves the probability of successfully delivering a new transmission to the intended parties when a call is in progress.

Voice Interrupt is accessible to the user only if this feature has been set up in the radio. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

5.6.8.1

Enabling Voice Interrupt

Follow the procedure to initiate Voice Interrupt on your radio.

Your radio must be programmed to allow you to use this feature. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

- 1 To interrupt the transmission during an on-going call, press the **PTT** button.

On the interrupted radio, the display shows **Call Interrupted**. The radio sounds a negative indicator tone until the **PTT** button is released.

- 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
-

- 3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-

5.7

Advanced Features

This chapter explains the operations of the features available in your radio.

Your dealer or system administrator may have customized your radio for your specific needs. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

5.7.1

Call Queue

When there are no resources available to process a call, Call Queue enables the call request to be placed in the system queue for the next available resources.

You hear a Call Queue Tone after pressing the **PTT** button and radio screen displays `Call In Queue` indicating that the radio has entered Call Queue State. The **PTT** button may be released once the Call Queue Tone is heard.

If the call setup is successful, the following occur:

- The green LED blinks.

- If enabled, the Talk Permit Tone sounds.
- The display shows the call type icon, ID or alias.
- The radio user has up to 4 seconds to press the **PTT** button to begin voice transmission.

If the call setup is unsuccessful, the following occur:

- If enabled, the Reject Tone sounds.
- The display shows the failure notice screen momentarily.
- The call is terminated and the radio exits the call setup.

5.7.2

Priority Call

Priority Call allows the system to preempt one of the ongoing non-priority calls and initiate the requested high priority call when all channels are busy.

With all channels occupied with high priority calls, the system does not preempt any calls, and places the requesting high-priority call into call queue. If the system fails to place the requesting high-priority call into call queue, it declares failure.

The default settings for Priority Call are preconfigured. Press the programmable button to toggle between normal

and high priority level. When you use the following features, the call priority level reverts automatically to the preconfigured setting.

- All voice calls
- DMR III Text Message/Text Message
- Job Ticket
- Remote monitor

The following are the types of Priority Call:

High Priority

The radio displays `Next Call: High Priority`.

Call Priority High icon appears at the top of your radio display.

Voice Announcement sounds `Next Call: High Priority`.

Normal Priority

The radio displays `Next Call: Normal Priority`.

Call Priority High icon disappears.

Voice Announcement sounds `Next Call: Normal Priority`.

5.7.3

Talkgroup Scan

This feature allows your radio to monitor and join calls for groups defined by a Receive Group List.


When scan is enabled, your radio unmutes to any member in its Receive Group List.




When scan is disabled, your radio does not receive transmission from any members of the Receive Group List, except for All Call, Permanent Talkgroup, and the selected Talkgroup.




5.7.3.1


Turning Talkgroup Scan On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn Talkgroup Scan on or off on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.

- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Press  or  to Turn On. Press  to select.

- Press ▲ or ▼ to Turn Off. Press  to select.

If scan is enabled:

- The display shows Scan On and **Scan** icon.
- The yellow LED blinks.
- A positive indicator tone sounds.

If scan is disabled:

- The display shows Scan Off.
- The **Scan** icon disappears.
- The LED turns off.
- A negative indicator tone sounds.

5.7.4

Receive Group List

Receive Group List is a feature that allows you to create and assign members on the talkgroup scan list.

This list is created when your radio is programmed and it determines which groups can be scanned. Your radio can support a maximum of 16 members in this list.

If your radio has been programmed to edit the scan list, you can:

- Add/remove talkgroups.
- Add, remove, and/or edit priority for talkgroups. Refer to [Editing Priority for a Talkgroup on page 87](#).
- Add, remove, and/or edit affiliation talkgroups. Refer to [Adding Talkgroup Affiliation on page 88](#) and [Removing Talkgroup Affiliation on page 89](#).
- Replace the existing scan list with a new scan list.

If a talkgroup is programmed as Permanent Talkgroup, you are unable to edit the talkgroup from the scan list.



IMPORTANT:

To add member into the list, the talkgroup must first be configured in the radio.



NOTICE:

Receive Group List is programmed by the system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

5.7.5

Priority Monitor

The Priority Monitor feature allows the radio to automatically receive transmission from talkgroups with higher priority even when radio is in a talkgroup call.

Radio leaves lower priority talkgroup call for higher priority talkgroup call.


NOTICE:

This feature can only be accessed when Talkgroup Scan feature is enabled.

Priority Monitor feature applies only to members in the Receive Group List. There are two Priority Talkgroups: Priority 1 (P1) and Priority 2 (P2). P1 has higher priority than P2. In Capacity Max system, the radio receives transmission according to the priority order below:

- 1 Emergency Call for P1 Talkgroup
- 2 Emergency Call for P2 Talkgroup
- 3 Emergency Call for Non-priority Talkgroups in the Receive Group List
- 4 All Call
- 5 P1 Talkgroup Call
- 6 P2 Talkgroup Call

7 Non-priority Talkgroups in the Receive Group List

See [Editing Priority for a Talkgroup on page 87](#) for more information on how to add, remove, and/or edit the priority of the talkgroups in the scan list.



NOTICE:




This feature is programmed by the system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.




5.7.5.1




Editing Priority for a Talkgroup

In the Talkgroup Scan Menu, you can view or edit the priority of a talkgroup.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.


- 2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to View/Edit List. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the required talkgroup. Press  to select.

The current priority is indicated by a **Priority 1** or **Priority 2** icon beside the talkgroup.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Edit Priority. Press  to select.

6 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required priority level. Press  to select.

If another talkgroup has been assigned to Priority 1 or Priority 2, you can choose to overwrite the current priority. When the display shows *Overwrite Existing?*, press ▲ or ▼ to the following options:

- No to return to the previous step.
- Yes to overwrite.

The display shows positive mini notice before returning to the previous screen. The priority icon appears beside the talkgroup.

5.7.6

Multi-Talkgroup Affiliation


Your radio can be configured for up to seven talkgroups at a site.

Of the 16 talkgroups in the Receive Group List, up to seven talkgroups can be assigned as affiliation talkgroups. The selected talkgroup and the priority talkgroups are automatically affiliated.


5.7.6.1


Adding Talkgroup Affiliation


Follow the procedure to add a talkgroup affiliation.




1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Scan. Press  to select.







3 Press ▲ or ▼ to View/Edit List. Press  to select.


4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required talkgroup ID or alias. Press  to select.


The affiliation status is displayed at the `View/Edit List`. The display shows  beside the selected talkgroup ID or alias.


5 Press  or  to `Edit Affiliation`. Press  to select.

6 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to `On`. Press  to select.
- Press  or  to `Off`. Press  to select.

When `On` is selected,  appears beside the talkgroup ID or alias.

If affiliation is successful, the display shows  beside the selected talkgroup ID or alias.

If affiliation is unsuccessful,  remains beside the talkgroup ID or alias.




NOTICE:




The radio displays `List Full` when a maximum of seven talkgroups are selected for affiliation in the scan list. To select a new talkgroup for affiliation, remove an existing affiliated talkgroup to make way for the new addition. See [Removing Talkgroup Affiliation on page 89](#) for more information.




5.7.6.2




Removing Talkgroup Affiliation

When the affiliation list is full and you want to select a new talkgroup for affiliation, remove an existing affiliated talkgroup to make way for the new addition. Follow the procedure to remove a talkgroup affiliation.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to `Scan`. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to `View/Edit List`. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the required talkgroup ID or alias. Press  to select.

The affiliation status is displayed at the View/Edit List. The display shows ■ beside the selected talkgroup ID or alias.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Edit Affiliation. Press  to select.

6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Off. Press  to select.

When Off is selected, ■ disappears from beside the talkgroup ID or alias.

5.7.7

Talkback

The Talkback feature allows you to respond to a transmission while scanning.

If your radio scans into a call from the selectable group scan list, and if the **PTT** button is pressed during the scanned call, the operation of the radio depends on whether Talkback was enabled or disabled during radio programming. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

Talkback Disabled

The radio leaves the scanned call and attempts to transmit on the contact for the currently selected channel position. After the Call Hang Time on the currently selected contact expires, the radio returns to the home channel and starts the Scan Hang Time Timer. The radio resumes group scan after its Scan Hang Time Timer expires.

Talkback Enabled

If the **PTT** button is pressed during the Group Hang Time of the scanned call, the radio attempts to transmit to the scanned group.



NOTICE:

If you scan into a call for a group that is not assigned to a channel position in the currently selected zone and the call ends, switch to the proper zone and then select the channel position of the group to talk back to that group.

5.7.8

Bluetooth®

This feature allows you to use your radio with a Bluetooth-enabled device (accessory) through a Bluetooth connection. Your radio supports both Motorola Solutions

and Commercially available Off-The-Shelf (COTS) Bluetooth-enabled devices.

Bluetooth operates within a range of 10 m (32ft) line of sight. This is an unobstructed path between your radio and your Bluetooth-enabled device. For high degree of reliability, Motorola Solutions recommends to not separate the radio and the accessory.

At the fringe areas of reception, both voice and tone quality start to sound "garbled" or "broken". To correct this problem, position your radio and Bluetooth-enabled device closer to each other (within the 10 m defined range) to re-establish clear audio reception. The Bluetooth function of your radio has maximum power of 2.5 mW (4 dBm) at the 10 m range.


Your radio can support up to three simultaneous Bluetooth connections with Bluetooth-enabled devices of unique types. For example, a headset, a scanner, a sensor device, and a PTT-Only Device (POD).




Refer to the user manual of your respective Bluetooth-enabled device for more details on the full capabilities of your Bluetooth-enabled device.





5.7.8.1









Turning Bluetooth On and Off

Follow the procedure to turn Bluetooth on and off.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to My Status. Press  to select.
The display shows On and Off. The current status is indicated by a .


- 4 Do one of the following:
 - Press  or  to On. Press  to select. The display shows  beside On.
 - Press  or  to Off. Press  to select. The display shows  beside Off.




5.7.8.2




Connecting to Bluetooth Devices









Follow the procedure to connect to Bluetooth devices.




Turn on your Bluetooth-enabled device and place it in pairing mode.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.

- 4 Do one of the following:
 - Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.
 - Press  or  to Find Devices to locate available devices. Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.


- 5 Press  or  to Connect. Press  to select.

Your Bluetooth-enabled device may require additional steps to complete the pairing. Refer to the user manual of your Bluetooth-enabled device.

The display shows Connecting to <Device>.

Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows <Device> Connected and the **Bluetooth Connected** icon.
- The display shows  beside the connected device.

If unsuccessful:


- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows Connecting Failed.




5.7.8.3


Connecting to Bluetooth Devices in Discoverable Mode

Follow the procedure to connect to Bluetooth devices in discoverable mode.

Turn on your Bluetooth-enabled device and place it in pairing mode.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Find Me. Press  to select.
The radio can now be found by other Bluetooth-enabled devices for a programmed duration. This is called Discoverable Mode.
-

Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows <Device> Connected and the **Bluetooth Connected** icon.
- The display shows ✓ beside the connected device.



If unsuccessful:


- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows Connecting Failed.


5.7.8.4


Disconnecting from Bluetooth Devices

Follow the procedure to disconnect from Bluetooth devices.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Bluetooth. Press  to select.
-

- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Devices. Press  to select.
-

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required device. Press  to select.
-

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Disconnect. Press  to select.

The display shows Disconnecting from <Device>.

Wait for acknowledgment.

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows <Device> Disconnected and the **Bluetooth Connected** icon disappears.
- The ✓ disappears beside the connected device.

5.7.8.5

Switching Audio Route between Internal Radio Speaker and Bluetooth Device

Follow the procedure to toggle audio routing between internal radio speaker and external Bluetooth device.

Press the programmed **Bluetooth Audio Switch** button.


The display shows one of the following results:




- A tone sounds. The display shows Route Audio to Radio.
- A tone sounds. The display shows Route Audio to Bluetooth.




5.7.8.6




Viewing Device Details




Follow the procedure to view device details on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

 - 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

 - 3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.


 - 4 Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.
-




- 5 Press  or  to View Details. Press  to select.
-




5.7.8.7




Editing Device Name




Follow the procedure to edit the name of available Bluetooth-enabled devices.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

 - 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

 - 3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.

 - 4 Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.


 - 5 Press  or  to Edit Name. Press  to select.




 - 6 Enter a new device name. Press  to select.
The display shows Device Name Saved.
-




5.7.8.8




Deleting Device Name




You can remove a disconnected device from the list of Bluetooth-enabled devices.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.


- 4 Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.




- 5 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select. The display shows Device Deleted.




5.7.8.9



Adjusting Bluetooth Mic Gain Values




Allows control of microphone gain value in connected Bluetooth-enabled devices.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to BT Mic Gain. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the BT Mic Gain type and the current values. To edit values, press to select.

- 5 Press  or  to increase or to decrease values. Press  to select.

5.7.8.10

Permanent Bluetooth Discoverable Mode

The Permanent Bluetooth Discoverable Mode must be enabled by the dealer or system administrator.

**NOTICE:**

If enabled, Bluetooth is **not** displayed in the Menu and you cannot use any Bluetooth programmable button features.

Other Bluetooth-enabled devices can locate your radio, but the devices cannot connect to the radio. The Permanent

Bluetooth Discoverable Mode enables dedicated devices to use your radio position in the process of Bluetooth-based location.

5.7.9

Indoor Location



NOTICE:


Indoor Location feature is applicable for models with the latest software and hardware. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.








Indoor Location is used to keep track of the location of radio users. When Indoor Location is activated, the radio is in a limited discoverable mode. Dedicated beacons are used to locate the radio and determine its position.

5.7.9.1

Turning Indoor Location On or Off

You can turn on or turn off Indoor Location by performing one of the following actions.

- Access this feature through the menu.
 - a. Press  to access the menu.

- b. Press  or  to Bluetooth and press  to select.
- c. Press  or  to Indoor Location and press  to select.
- d. Press  to turn on Indoor Location.

The display shows Indoor Location On. You hear a positive indicator tone. One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon appears on the Home screen display.
- If unsuccessful, the display shows Turning On Failed. You hear a negative indicator tone.

- e. Press  to turn off Indoor Location.

The display shows Indoor Location Off. You hear a positive indicator tone. One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon disappears on the Home screen display.

- If unsuccessful, the display shows `Turning Off Failed`. You hear a negative indicator tone.
- Access this feature by using the programmed button.

- a. Long press the programmed **Indoor Location** button to turn on Indoor Location.

The display shows `Indoor Location On`. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon appears on the Home screen display.
 - If unsuccessful, the display shows `Turning On Failed`. If unsuccessful, you hear a negative indicator tone.
- b. Press the programmed **Indoor Location** button to turn off Indoor Location.

The display shows `Indoor Location Off`. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.


- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon disappears on the Home screen display.




- If unsuccessful, the display shows `Turning Off Failed`. If unsuccessful, you hear a negative indicator tone.




5.7.9.2




Accessing Indoor Location Beacons Information

Follow the procedure to access Indoor Location beacons information.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth and press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Indoor Location and press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Beacons and press  to select.

The display shows the beacons information.


5.7.10




Multi-Site Controls




These features are applicable when your current radio channel is configured to a Capacity Max system.




5.7.10.1




Enabling Manual Site Search

- 1 Perform one of the following actions:
 - Press the programmed **Manual Site Roam** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Site Roaming. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to Active Search. Press  to select.

A tone sounds. The green LED blinks. The display shows Finding Site.

If the radio finds a new site, your radio shows the following indications:

- A positive tone sounds.
- The display shows Site <Alias> Found.

If the radio fails to find a new site, your radio shows the following indications:

- A negative tone sounds.
- The display shows Out of Range.

If a new site is within range, but the radio is unable to connect to it, your radio shows the following indications:

- A negative tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows Channel Busy.

5.7.10.2

Site Lock On/Off

When toggled on, the radio searches the current site only. When toggled off, the radio searches other sites in addition to the current site.

Press the programmed **Site Lock** button.

If the **Site Lock** function is toggled on:

- You hear a positive indicator tone, indicating the radio has locked to the current site.
- The display shows `Site Locked`.


If the **Site Lock** function is toggled off:




- You hear a negative indicator tone, indicating the radio is unlocked.
- The display shows `Site Unlocked`.




5.7.10.3




Accessing Neighbor Sites List

This feature allows the user to check the adjacent sites list of the current home site. Follow the procedure to access the Neighbor Sites List:

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Neighbor Sites. Press  to select.

5.7.11

Home Channel Reminder

This feature provides a reminder when the radio is not set to the home channel for a period of time.

If this feature is enabled when your radio is not set to the home channel for a period of time, the following occurs periodically:

- The Home Channel Reminder tone and announcement sound.
- The display shows `Non Home Channel`.

5.7.11.1

Muting the Home Channel Reminder

When the Home Channel Reminder sounds, you can temporarily mute the reminder.


Press the programmed **Silence Home Channel Reminder** button.

The display shows HCR Silenced.




5.7.11.2

Setting New Home Channels




When the Home Channel Reminder occurs, you can set a new home channel.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the **Reset Home Channel** programmable button to set the current channel as the new Home Channel. Skip the following steps. The first line of the display shows the channel alias and the second line shows New Home Ch.
 - Press  to access the menu.
-

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Home Channel. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to the desired new home channel alias. Press  to select.

The display shows  beside the selected home channel alias.

5.7.12

Remote Monitor

This feature is used to turn on the microphone of a target radio with a subscriber alias or ID. You can use this feature to remotely monitor any audible activity surrounding the target radio.


Both your radio and the target radio must be programmed to allow you to use this feature.

If initiated, the green LED blinks once on the target radio. This feature automatically stops after a programmed duration or when there is any user operation on the target radio.

5.7.12.1

Initiating Remote Monitor

Follow the procedure to initiate Remote Monitor on your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **Remote Monitor** button.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

- 3 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

- The audio from the monitored radio starts playing for a programmed duration, and the display shows *Rem. Monitor*. Once the timer expires, an alert tone sounds, and the LED turns off.




If unsuccessful:


- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

5.7.12.2

Initiating Remote Monitor by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to initiate Remote Monitor on your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to *Contacts*. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Remote Mon.. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

- 5 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.
- The audio from the monitored radio starts playing for a programmed duration, and the display shows Rem. Monitor. Once the timer expires, an alert tone sounds, and the LED turns off.


If unsuccessful:


- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
-


Initiating Remote Monitors by Using the Manual Dial

Follow the procedure to initiate Remote Monitor on your radio by using the manual dial.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-


- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Contacts. Press  to select.
-

- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Manual Dial. Press  to select.
-

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Number. Press  to select.
-

- 5 Do one of the following:

- Enter the subscriber alias or ID, and press to proceed.
 - Edit the previously dialed ID, and press to proceed.
-

- 6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Remote Mon.. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

- 7 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.
- The audio from the monitored radio starts playing for a programmed duration, and the display shows Rem. Monitor. Once the timer expires, an alert tone sounds, and the LED turns off.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

Contacts Settings

Contacts provides address book capabilities on your radio. Each entry corresponds to an alias or ID that you use to initiate a call. The entries are alphabetically sorted.

Each entry, depending on context, associates with the different call types: Group Call, Private Call, Broadcast Call, Site All Call, Multi-site All Call, PC Call, or Dispatch Call.

PC Call and Dispatch Call are data-related. They are only available with the applications. Refer to the data applications documentation for further details.

Contacts menu allows you to assign each entry to a programmable number key or more on a keypad microphone. If an entry is assigned to a number key, your radio can perform a quick dial on the entry.



NOTICE:

You see a checkmark before each number key that is assigned to an entry. If the checkmark is before Empty, you have not assign a number key to the entry.

Each entry within Contacts displays the following information:

- Call Type
- Call Alias

- Call ID




NOTICE:




If the Privacy feature is enabled on a channel, you can make privacy-enabled Group Calls, Private Calls, All Calls, and Phone Calls on that channel. Only target radios with the same Privacy Key, or the same Key Value and Key ID as your radio are able to decrypt the transmission.




5.7.13.1




Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys







Follow the procedure to assign entries to programmable number keys on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.



- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to **Program Key**. Press  to select.

- 5 Do one of the following:
 - If the desired number key has not been assigned to an entry, press  or  to the desired number key. Press  to select.
 - If the desired number key has been assigned to an entry, the display shows **The Key is Already Assigned** and then, the first text line shows **Overwrite?**. Do one of the following:
 - Press  or  to **Yes**. Press  to select.


The radio sounds a positive indicator tone and the display shows **Contact Saved** and a positive mini notice.




 - Press  or  to **No** to return to the previous step.




5.7.13.2




Removing Associations Between Entries and Programmable Number Keys




Follow the procedure to remove the associations between entries and programmable number keys on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Long press the programmed number key to the required alias or ID. Proceed to [step 4](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to `Program Key`. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to `Empty`. Press  to select.
The first text line shows `Clear from all keys`.

- 6 Press  or  to `Yes`. Press  to select.



NOTICE:

When an entry is deleted, the association between the entry and its programmed number key(s) is removed.


A positive indicator tone sounds. The display shows `Contact Saved`.




The screen automatically returns to the previous menu.




5.7.13.3


Adding New Contacts


Follow the procedure to add new contacts on your radio.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.


- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to `New Contact`. Press  to select.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to select contact type Radio Contact or Phone Contact. Press  to select.

- 5 Enter the contact number with the keypad, and press  to proceed.

- 6 Enter the contact name with the keypad, and press  to proceed.

- 7 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required ringer type. Press  to select.
A positive indicator tone sounds. The display shows a positive mini notice.


5.7.14


Call Indicator Settings


This feature allows you to configure call or text message ringing tones.


5.7.14.1


Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Private Calls


- 1 Press  to access the menu.


- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.


- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Call Ringers. Press  to select.






- 6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Private Call. Press  to select.


- 7 Do one of the following:
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to the required tone. Press  to select.
The display shows ✓ and the selected tone.

- Press ▲ or ▼ to Off. Press  to select. If the ringing tones were earlier enabled, the display shows ✓ beside Off.
If the ringing tones were earlier disabled, the display does not show ✓ beside Off.

5.7.14.2






Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Text Messages


- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.
- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Call Ringers. Press  to select.

- 6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Text Message. Press  to select.
The display shows ✓ and the current tone.

5.7.14.3

Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Call Alerts






- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alert. Press  to select.
- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Call Ringers. Press  to select.


- 6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Call Alert. Press  to select.
-

5.7.14.4

Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Telemetry Status with Text

Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for telemetry status with text on your radio.





- 1 Press  to access the menu.
 - 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
 - 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
 - 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alert. Press  to select.
 - 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Call Ringers. Press  to select.
-

- 6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Telemetry. Press  to select.
The current tone is indicated by a ✓.
-

5.7.14.5


Assigning Ring Styles

The radio can be programmed to sound one of eleven predefined ringing tones when receiving a Private Call, a Call Alert, or a Text Message from a particular contact. The radio sounds out each ring style as you navigate through the list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
 - 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Contacts. Press  to select.
The entries are alphabetically sorted.
 - 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
 - 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to View/Edit. Press  to select.
-

5 Press until display shows **Ringer** menu

A ✓ indicates the current selected tone.

6 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required tone. Press  to select.




The display shows a positive mini notice.

Call Alert or Message). It sounds like a positive indicator tone or missed call.

For radios with batteries that support the vibrate feature and are attached to a vibrating belt clip, the available Ring Alert Type options are Silent, Ring, Vibrate, and Ring and Vibrate.

For radios with batteries that do not support the vibrate feature and are not attached to a vibrating belt clip, Ring Alert Type is automatically set to Ring. The available Ring Alert Type options are Silent and Ring.

You can select a Ring Alert Type by performing one of the following actions.

- Press the programmed **Ring Alert Type** button to access the Ring Alert Type menu.
 - a. Press ▲ or ▼ to Ring, Vibrate, Ring & Vibrate or Silent and press  to select.
- Access this feature through the menu.
 - a. Press  to access the menu.
 - b. Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities and press  to select.

5.7.14.6

Selecting a Ring Alert Type







NOTICE:

The programmed **Ring Alert Type** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

You can program the radio calls to one predetermined vibrate call. If All Tones status is disabled, the radio displays the All Tone Mute icon. If All Tones status is enabled, the related ring alert type is displayed.

The radio vibrates once if it is a momentary ring style. The radio vibrates repetitively if it is a repetitive ring style. When set to Ring and Vibrate, the radio sounds a specific ring tone if there is any incoming radio transaction (for example,

- c. Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings and press  to select.
- d. Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alerts and press  to select.
- e. Press ▲ or ▼ to Ring Alert Type and press  to select.
- f. Press ▲ or ▼ to Ring, Vibrate, Ring & Vibrate or Silent and press  to select.

5.7.14.7

Configuring Vibrate Style










NOTICE:

The programmed **Vibrate Style** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

Vibrate Style is enabled when the Vibrating Belt Clip is attached to the radio with a battery that supports the vibrate feature.

You can configure the vibrate style by performing one of the following actions.

- Press the programmed **Vibrate Style** button to access the Vibrate Style menu.
 - a. Press ▲ or ▼ to Short, Medium, or Long and press  to select.
- Access this feature via the menu.
 - a. Press  to access the menu.
 - b. Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities and press  to select.
 - c. Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings and press  to select.
 - d. Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alerts and press  to select.
 - e. Press ▲ or ▼ to Vibrate Style and press  to select.
 - f. Press ▲ or ▼ to Short, Medium, or Long and press  to select.

5.7.14.8

Escalating Alarm Tone Volume

The radio can be programmed to continually alert, when a radio call remains unanswered. This is done by automatically increasing the alarm tone volume over time. This feature is known as Escalert. Follow the procedure to escalate alarm tone volume on your radio.

5.7.15

Call Log Features


Your radio keeps track of all recent outgoing, answered, and missed Private Calls. The call log feature is used to view and manage recent calls.

Missed Call Alerts may be included in the call logs, depending on the system configuration on your radio. You can perform the following tasks in each of your call lists:



- Store Alias or ID to Contacts
- Delete Call
- View Details

5.7.15.1

Viewing Recent Calls

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Call Log. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to the preferred list. The options are Missed, Answered, and Outgoing lists.

Press  to select.

The display shows the most recent entry.


4 Press  or  to view the list.


You can start a call with the alias or ID the display is currently showing by pressing the **PTT** button.


5.7.15.2


Storing Aliases or IDs from the Call List


Follow the procedure to store aliases or IDs on your radio from the Call list.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Call Log. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required list. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Store. Press  to select.
The display shows a blinking cursor.

6 Enter the rest of the characters of the required alias.
Press  to select.


You can store an ID without an alias.

The display shows a positive mini notice.


5.7.15.3

Deleting Calls from the Call List

Follow the procedure to delete calls on your radio from the Call list.


1 Press  to access the menu.


2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Call Log. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required list. Press  to select.



If the list is empty:

- A tone sounds.
 - The display shows List Empty.
-

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Delete Entry?. Press  to select.


6 Do one of the following:




- Press  to select Yes to delete the entry.
The display shows Entry Deleted.
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to No. Press  to select.
The radio returns to the previous screen.
-




5.7.15.4




Viewing Details from the Call List




Follow the procedure to view details on your radio from the Call list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Call Log. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to the required list. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to View Details. Press  to select.
The display shows the details.

5.7.16

Call Alert Operation

Call Alert paging enables you to alert a specific radio user to call you back when they are able to do so.

This feature is applicable for subscriber aliases or IDs only and is accessible through the menu by using Contacts or a programmed **One Touch Access** button.

In Capacity Max, the Call Alert feature allows a radio user or a dispatcher to send an alert to another radio user requesting the radio user to call back the initiating radio user when available. Voice communication is not involved in this feature.

The Call Alert Operation can be configured by the dealer or the system administrator in two ways:

- The radio is configured to allow you to press the **PTT** button to respond directly to the call initiator by making a Private Call.
- The radio is configured to allow you to press the **PTT** button and continue with other Talkgroup communication. Pressing the **PTT** button on the call alert entry will not allow the user to respond to the call initiator. The user must navigate to the Missed Call Log option at the Call Log menu and respond to the Call Alert from there.

An Off Air Call Set-Up (OACSU) private call allows the user to respond immediately while a Full Off Air Call Set-Up (FOACSU) private call requires user acknowledgment for the call. OACSU type calls are therefore, recommended being used for the Call Alert feature. See [Private Call on page 68](#).

5.7.16.1

Making Call Alerts

Follow the procedure to make Call Alerts on your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.

The display shows `Call Alert` and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.




- 2 Wait for acknowledgment.




If the Call Alert acknowledgment is received, the display shows a positive mini notice.

If the Call Alert acknowledgment is not received, the display shows a negative mini notice.

Making Call Alerts by Using the Contacts List

- 1 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.
-

- 2 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
-

- 3 Press  or  to `Call Alert`. Press  to select.

The display shows `Call Alert` and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.

- 4 Wait for acknowledgment.

- If the acknowledgment is received, the display shows a positive mini notice.
 - If the acknowledgment is not received, the display shows a negative mini notice.
-

5.7.16.2

5.7.16.3

Responding to Call Alerts

When you receive a Call Alert:

- A repetitive tone sounds.
- The yellow LED blinks.
- The display shows the notification list listing a Call Alert with the alias or ID of the calling radio.

Depending on the configuration by your dealer or system administrator, you can respond to a Call Alert by doing one of the following:

- Press the **PTT** button and respond with a Private Call directly to the caller.
- Press the **PTT** button to continue normal talkgroup communication. The Call Alert is moved to the Missed Call option at the Call Log menu. You can respond to the caller from the Missed Called log.

See [Notification List on page 156](#) and [Call Log Features on page 111](#) for more information.

5.7.17

Dynamic Caller Alias

This feature allows a Caller Alias to be configured in the radio.


When in a call, the receiving radio displays the Caller Alias of the transmitting radio.




The Caller Aliases list can store up to 500 Caller Aliases of transmitting radio. You can view or make Private Calls from the Caller Aliases list. When you turn off your radio, the history of receiving Caller Aliases is removed from the Caller Aliases list.




5.7.17.1


Viewing the Caller Aliases List

You can access the Caller Aliases list to view the transmitting Caller Alias details.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Caller Aliases. Press  to select.



- 3 Press  or  to the preferred list. Press  to select.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to View Details. Press  to select.
-

5.7.17.2

Initiating Private Call From the Caller Aliases List

You can access the Caller Aliases list to initiate Private Call.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
 - 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Caller Aliases. Press  to select.
 - 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to the *<required Caller Alias>*.
 - 4 To call, press and hold the **PTT** button.
-

5.7.18

Mute Mode

Mute Mode provides an option to silence all audio indicators on your radio.

When Mute Mode is initiated, all audio indicators are muted except higher priority features such as emergency operations.

When Mute Mode is exited, your radio resumes playing ongoing tones and audio transmissions.



IMPORTANT:

You can only enable either Face Down or Man Down one at a time. Both features cannot be enabled together.

5.7.18.1

Turning On Mute Mode

Follow the procedure to turn on Mute Mode.

Do one of the following:

- Access this feature by using the programmed **Mute Mode** button.
- Access this feature by placing the radio in a face-down position momentarily.

Depending on radio model, the Face Down feature can be enabled either through the radio menu or by your system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.



IMPORTANT:

User can only enable either Man Down or Face Down at a time. Both features cannot be enabled together.



NOTICE:

Face Down feature is applicable to DP3661e only.

The following occurs when Mute mode is enabled:

- Positive Indicator Tone sounds.
- Display shows Mute Mode On.
- The red LED light starts blinking and remains blinking until Mute Mode is exited.
- Display shows **Mute Mode** icon on home screen.
- Radio is muted.
- Mute Mode Timer begins counting down the duration that is configured.

Setting Mute Mode Timer


Mute Mode feature can be enabled for a pre-configured amount of time by setting the Mute Mode Timer. The timer duration is configured in the radio menu and can range between 0.5–6 hours. Mute Mode is exited once the timer expires.




If the timer is left at 0, the radio remains in Mute mode for an indefinite period until the radio is moved to a face-up position or the programmed **Mute Mode** button is pressed.









NOTICE:

Face Down feature is applicable to DP3661e only.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Mute Timer. Press  to select.

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to edit the numeric value of each digit, and press .
-

5.7.18.3

Exiting Mute Mode

This feature can be exited automatically once the Mute Mode Timer expires.

Do one of the following to exit Mute mode manually:

- Press the programmed **Mute Mode** button.
- Press the **PTT** button on any entry.
- Place the radio in a face-up position momentarily.



NOTICE:

Face Down feature is applicable to DP3661e only.

The following occurs when Mute mode is disabled:

- Negative Indicator Tone sounds.
- Display shows `Mute Mode Off`.
- The blinking red LED turns off.

- **Mute Mode** icon disappears from home screen.
- Your radio unmutes and speaker state is restored.
- If the timer has not expired, Mute mode timer is stopped.



NOTICE:

Mute Mode is also exited if the user transmits voice or switches to an unprogrammed channel.

5.7.19

Emergency Operation

An Emergency Alarm is used to indicate a critical situation. You are able to initiate an Emergency at any time even when there is activity on the current channel.

In Capacity Max, the receiving radio can only support a single Emergency Alarm at a time. If initiated, a second Emergency Alarm will override the first alarm.

When an Emergency Alarm is received, the recipient may choose to either delete the alarm and exit the Alarm List, or respond to the Emergency Alarm by pressing the **PTT** button and transmitting non-emergency voice.

Your dealer or system administrator can set the duration of a button press for the programmed **Emergency** button, except for long press, which is similar with all other buttons:

Short Press

Duration between 0.05 seconds and 0.75 seconds.

Long Press

Duration between 1.00 second and 3.75 seconds.

The **Emergency** button is assigned with the Emergency On/Off feature. Check with your dealer for the assigned operation of the **Emergency** button.

**NOTICE:**

If short press the **Emergency** button is assigned to turn on the Emergency mode, then long press the **Emergency** button is assigned to exit the Emergency mode.

If long press the **Emergency** button is assigned to turn on the Emergency mode, then short press the **Emergency** button is assigned to exit the Emergency mode.

Your radio supports three Emergency Alarms:

- Emergency Alarm
- Emergency Alarm with Call
- Emergency Alarm with Voice to Follow

In addition, each alarm has the following types:

Regular

Radio transmits an alarm signal and shows audio and/or visual indicators.

Silent**Silent with Voice**

Radio transmits an alarm signal without any audio or visual indicators, but allow incoming calls to sound through the speaker.

**NOTICE:**

Only one of the Emergency Alarms above can be assigned to the programmed **Emergency** button.

5.7.19.1**Sending Emergency Alarms**

This feature allows you to send an Emergency Alarm, a non-voice signal, which triggers an alert indication on a group of radios. Follow the procedure to send Emergency Alarms on your radio.

Your radio does not display any audio or visual indicators during Emergency mode when it is set to Silent.

- 1 Press the programmed **Emergency On** button.

You see one of these results:

- The display shows Tx Alarms and the destination alias.
- The display shows Tx Telegram and the destination alias.

The green LED lights up. The **Emergency** icon appears.



NOTICE:

If programmed, the Emergency Search tone sounds. This tone is muted when the radio transmits or receives voice, and stops when the radio exits Emergency mode. The Emergency Search tone can be programmed by the dealer or system administrator.

2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- The Emergency tone sounds.
- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows Alarm Sent.

If unsuccessful after all retries have been exhausted:

- A tone sounds.

- The display shows Alarm Failed.

The radio exits the Emergency Alarm mode and returns to the Home screen.



NOTICE:

When configured for Emergency Alarm only, the emergency process consists only of the Emergency Alarm delivery. The emergency ends when an acknowledgment is received from the system, or when channel access attempts have been exhausted.

No voice call is associated with the sending of an Emergency Alarm when operating as Emergency Alarm Only.

5.7.19.2

Sending Emergency Alarms with Call

This feature allows you to send an Emergency Alarm with Call to a group of radios or a dispatcher. Upon acknowledgment by the infrastructure within the group, a group of radios can communicate over a programmed Emergency channel.

The radio must be configured for Emergency Alarm and Call to perform an emergency call after the alarm process.

1 Press the programmed **Emergency On** button.

The display shows Tx Alarm and the destination alias. The **Emergency** icon appears. The green LED lights up.



NOTICE:

If your radio is programmed, the Emergency Search tone sounds. This tone is muted when the radio transmits or receives voice, and stops when the radio exits Emergency mode.

If an Emergency Alarm acknowledgment is successfully received:

- The Emergency tone sounds.
- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows Alarm Sent.
- Your radio enters the Emergency call mode when the display shows Emergency and the destination group alias.

If an Emergency Alarm acknowledgment is not successfully received:

- All retries are exhausted.
- A low-pitched tone sounds.

- The display shows Alarm Failed.
- The radio exits the Emergency Alarm mode.

2 Press the **PTT** button to initiate a voice transmission.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon.

3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The display shows the caller and group aliases.

5 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond.


- 6 Press the **Emergency Off** button to exit the Emergency mode.

The radio returns to the Home screen.



NOTICE:

Depending on how your radio is programmed, you may or may not hear a Talk Permit tone. Your radio dealer or system administrator can provide more information on how your radio has been programmed for Emergency.

The Emergency Call initiator may press  to end an on-going emergency call. The radio returns to a call idle state but the emergency call screen remains open.

5.7.19.3

Sending Emergency Alarms with Voice to Follow

This feature allows you to send an Emergency Alarm with Voice to Follow to a group of radios. Your radio microphone is automatically activated, allowing you to communicate

with the group of radios without pressing the **PTT** button. This activated microphone state is also known as *hot mic*.

If your radio has Emergency Cycle Mode enabled, repetitions of *hot mic* and receiving period are made for a programmed duration. During Emergency Cycle Mode, received calls sound through the speaker.

If you press the **PTT** button during the programmed receiving period, you hear a prohibit tone, indicating that you should release the **PTT** button. The radio ignores the **PTT** button press and remains in Emergency mode.

If you press the **PTT** button during *hot mic*, and continue to press it after the *hot mic* duration expires, the radio continues to transmit until you release the **PTT** button.

If the Emergency Alarm request fails, the radio does not retry to send the request, and enters the *hot mic* state directly.



NOTICE:

Some accessories may not support *hot mic*. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

Follow the procedure to send Emergency Alarms with voice to follow on your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **Emergency On** button.

You see one of these results:

- The display shows Tx Alarm and the destination alias.
- The display shows Tx Telegram and the destination alias.

The green LED lights up. The **Emergency** icon appears.

-
- 2 Once the display shows Alarm Sent, speak clearly into the microphone.

The radio automatically stops transmitting when:

- The cycling duration between *hot mic* and receiving calls expires, if Emergency Cycle Mode is enabled.
 - The *hot mic* duration expires, if Emergency Cycle Mode is disabled.
-

- 3 Press the **Emergency Off** button to exit the Emergency mode.

The radio returns to the Home screen.

5.7.19.4

Receiving Emergency Alarms

The receiving radio can only support a single Emergency Alarm at a time. If initiated, a second Emergency Alarm will override the first alarm. Follow the procedure to receive and view Emergency Alarms on your radio.

When you receive an Emergency Alarm:


- A tone sounds.
- The red LED blinks.
- The display shows the Emergency Alarm List, the Emergency Talkgroup ID or alias, and the ID or alias of the transmitting radio.

- 1 Press to view the alarm.

- 2 Press to view the action options and details of the entry in the Alarm List.
-

- 3 Press and select **Yes** to exit the Alarm list.

The radio returns to the home screen with an **Emergency Icon** displayed at the top, indicating the unresolved Emergency Alarm. The **Emergency Icon** disappears once the entry in the Alarm List is deleted.



- 4 Press  to access the menu.
-

- 5 Select **Alarm List** to revisit the Alarm list.
-

5.7.19.5

Responding to Emergency Alarms

When an Emergency Alarm is received, the recipient may choose to either delete the alarm and exit the Alarm List, or respond to the Emergency Alarm by pressing the **PTT** button and transmitting non-emergency voice. Follow the procedure to respond to Emergency Alarms on your radio.

- 1 If the Emergency Alarm Indication is enabled, the Emergency Alarm List appears when the radio receives an Emergency Alarm. Press  or  to the required alias or ID.
-

- 2 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to transmit non-emergency voice to the same group the Emergency Alarm targeted.

The green LED lights up.

- 3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
 - Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-

- 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

When the emergency initiating radio responds:

- The red LED blinks.

- The display shows the **Emergency Call** icon, the Emergency Talkgroup ID or alias, and the ID or alias of the transmitting radio.

**NOTICE:**

If the Emergency Call Indication is not enabled, the display shows the **Group Call** icon, Emergency Talkgroup ID or alias, and the ID or alias of the transmitting radio.

- The text line shows the Emergency Talkgroup ID or alias, and the ID or alias of the transmitting radio.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

- 1 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The green LED lights up.

- 2 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

When the emergency initiating radio responds:

- The red LED blinks.

5.7.19.6

Responding to Emergency Alarms with Call

Follow the procedure to respond to Emergency Alarms with Call on your radio.

When you receive an Emergency Call:

- The Emergency Call Tone sounds if the Emergency Call Indication and Emergency Call Decode Tone is enabled. The Emergency Call Tone will not sound if only the Emergency Call Indication is enabled.
- The display shows the **Emergency Call** icon at the top right corner.

- The display shows the **Emergency Call** icon, the Emergency Talkgroup ID or alias, and the ID or alias of the transmitting radio.



NOTICE:

If the Emergency Call Indication is not enabled, the display shows the **Group Call** icon, Emergency Talkgroup ID or alias, and the ID or alias of the transmitting radio.



NOTICE:

If the Cancel Emergency configuration is enabled on the transmitting radio, the emergency alarm in your receiving radio will cease and the status is added to the Alarm List of the receiving radio.

5.7.19.7

Exiting Emergency Mode

Press the programmed **Emergency Off** button.

Your radio shows the following indications:

- The tone ceased.
- The red LED extinguished.
- When acknowledgment is received, the display of the transmitting radio shows `Cancel Emer Success`. If no acknowledgement is received, the display shows `Cancel Emer Failed`.

5.7.20

Status Message

This feature allows the user to send status messages to other radios.

The Quick Status list is configured by using CPS-RM and comprises up to a maximum of 99 statuses.

The maximum length for each status message is 16 characters.




NOTICE:

Every status has a corresponding digital value ranging from 0–99. An alias can be specified to each status for ease of reference.




5.7.20.1




Sending Status Messages




Follow the procedure below to send a status message.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.


2 Press  or  to Status. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Quick Status. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to the required status message. Press  to select.

5 Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID. Press  to select.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows a positive mini notice momentarily before returning to the Quick Status screen.
- The display shows  beside the sent status message.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows the failure notice momentarily before returning to the Quick Status screen.




5.7.20.2

Sending Status Message by Using Programmable Button

Follow the procedure to send a status message by using the programmable button.

1 Press the programmed **Status Message** button.

2 Press  or  to the required status message. Press  to select. The contact list is displayed.

3 Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID. Press  to select.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.

- The display shows a positive mini notice momentarily before returning to the Quick Status screen.
- The display shows ✓ beside the sent status message.








If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows the failure notice momentarily before returning to the Quick Status screen.




5.7.20.3

Sending a Status Message by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to send a status message by using the contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Send Status. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to the required status message. Press  to select.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows a positive mini notice momentarily before returning to the Quick Status screen.
- The display shows ✓ beside the sent status message.


If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows the failure notice momentarily before returning to the Quick Status screen.




5.7.20.4




Sending Status Message by Using Manual Dial


Follow the procedure to send a status message by using the manual dial.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.




- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to **Manual Dial**. Press  to select.


- 4 Press  or  to **Radio Number**. Press  to select.

- 5 Enter the required subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID, and press  to proceed.

- 6 Press  or  to **Send Status**. Press  to select.

- 7 Press  or  to the required status message. Press  to select.
-

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows a positive mini notice momentarily before returning to the **Quick Status** screen.
- The display shows  beside the sent status message.


If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows the failure notice momentarily before returning to the **Quick Status** screen.


5.7.20.5


Viewing Status Messages

Follow the procedure to view status messages.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to **Status**. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to **Inbox**. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required status message.
Press  to select.


The content of the status message is displayed to the radio user.

Received status messages can also be viewed by accessing the Notification List. See [Notification List on page 156](#) for more information.

5.7.20.6


Responding to Status Messages


Follow the procedure to reply status messages.

1 Press  to access the menu.


2 Press ▲ or ▼ to **Status**. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to **Inbox**. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required status message.
Press  to select.

5 The content of the status is displayed. Press  to select.

6 Press ▲ or ▼ to **Reply**. Press  to select.

7 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required status message.
Press  to select.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows a positive mini notice before returning to the **Inbox** screen.
- The display shows ✓ beside the sent status message.


If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows the failure notice momentarily before returning to the **Inbox** screen.




5.7.20.7




Deleting a Status Message


Follow the procedure to delete a status message from your radio.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.




 - 2 Press  or  to Status. Press  to select.

 - 3 Press  or  to Inbox. Press  to select.

 - 4 Press  or  to the required status message. Press  to select.

 - 5 The content of the status is displayed. Press  to select.


 - 6 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select.




 - 7 Press  or  to Yes. Press  to select.
- The display shows a positive mini notice before returning to the Inbox screen.




5.7.20.8




Deleting All Status Messages




Follow the procedure to delete all status messages from your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

 - 2 Press  or  to Status. Press  to select.

 - 3 Press  or  to Inbox. Press  to select.

 - 4 Press  or  to Delete All. Press  to select.

 - 5 Press  or  to Yes. Press  to select.
- The display shows List Empty.

5.7.21

Text Messaging

Your radio is able to receive data, for example a text message, from another radio or a text message application.

There are two types of text messages, Digital Mobile Radio (DMR) Short Text Message and text message. The maximum length of a DMR Short Text Message is 23 characters. The maximum length of a text message is 280 characters, including the subject line. The subject line only appears when you receive messages from e-mail applications.



NOTICE:


The maximum character length is only applicable for models with the latest software and hardware. For radio models with older software and hardware, the maximum length of a text message is 140 characters. Contact your dealer for more information.

5.7.21.1

Text Messages


The text messages are stored in an Inbox, and sorted according to the most recently received.

The radio exits the current screen once the inactivity timer



expires. Long press  at any time to return to the Home screen.

5.7.21.1.1

Viewing Text Messages




1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Inbox. Press  to select.

If the Inbox is empty:

- The display shows List Empty.
 - A tone sounds, if the Keypad Tone is turned on.
-


4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.




The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.




5.7.21.1.2




Viewing Telemetry Status Text Messages

Follow the procedure to view a telemetry status text message from the inbox.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.


- 2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Inbox. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

You cannot reply to a Telemetry Status text message.


The display shows Telemetry: <Status Text Message>.




- 5 Long press  to return to the Home screen.

5.7.21.1.3




Viewing Saved Text Messages

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).

- Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Drafts. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

5.7.21.1.4

Responding to Text Messages




When you receive a text message:

- The display shows the Notification list with the alias or ID of the sender.
- The display shows the **Message** icon.





NOTICE:

The radio exits the Text Message alert screen and sets up a Private or Group Call to the sender of the message if the **PTT** button is pressed.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press  or  to Read. Press  to select.

The display shows the text message. The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.



- Press ▲ or ▼ to **Read Later**. Press  to select.
The radio returns to the screen you were on prior to receiving the text message.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to **Delete**. Press  to select.

2


Press  to return to the Inbox.

5.7.21.1.5

Responding to Text Messages with Quick Text

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to Step 3.
 - Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to **Messages**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to **Inbox**. Press  to select.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required message. Press  to select.

The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.

- 5 Press  to access the sub-menu.

- 6 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:


- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.
- The radio returns to the **Resend** option screen.

5.7.21.1.6

Forwarding Text Messages

When you are at the **Resend** option screen:

1 Press ▲ or ▼ to **Forward**, and press  to send the same message to another subscriber or group alias or ID.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.

3 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:


- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:


- A tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
-

5.7.21.1.7


Forwarding Text Messages by Using the Manual Dial

1 Press ▲ or ▼ to **Forward**. Press  to select.

2 Press  to send the same message to another subscriber or group alias or ID.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to **Manual Dial**. Press  to select.

The display shows **Radio Number:.**

4 Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.

5 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

5.7.21.1.8

Editing Text Messages

Select **Edit** to edit the message.

**NOTICE:**

If a subject line is present (for messages received from an e-mail application), you cannot edit it.

- 1 Press **▲** or **▼** to **Edit**. Press **OK** to select.
The display shows a blinking cursor.

- 2 Use the keypad to edit your message.
 - Press **◀** to move one space to the left.
 - Press **▶** or **▶** to move one space to the right.
 - Press **✖** to delete any unwanted characters.
 - Long press to change text entry method.

- 3 Press **OK** once message is composed.

- 4 Do one of the following:

- Press **▲** or **▼** to **Send** and press **OK** to send the message.
- Press **▲** or **▼** to **Save** and press **OK** to save the message to the Drafts folder.
- Press **↶** to edit the message.
- Press **↷** to choose between deleting the message or saving it to the Drafts folder.


5.7.21.1.9

Sending Text Messages

It is assumed that you have a newly written text message or a saved text message.

Select the message recipient. Do one of the following:

- Press **▲** or **▼** to the required alias or ID. Press **OK** to select.

- Press ▲ or ▼ to Manual Dial. Press  to select. The first line of the display shows Radio Number:1. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Key in the subscriber alias or ID. Press .

The display shows transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A low tone sounds.
- The display shows negative mini notice.
- The message is moved to the Sent Items folder.
- The message is marked with a Send Failed icon.




NOTICE:

For a newly written text message, the radio returns you to the Resend option screen.

Editing Saved Text Messages


- 1 Press while viewing the message.
-


- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Edit. Press  to select. A blinking cursor appears.
-

- 3 Use the keypad to type your message.

Press ◀ to move one space to the left.

Press ▶ or  to move one space to the right.



Press  to delete any unwanted characters.

Long press  to change text entry method.

- 4 Press once message is composed.

Do one of the following:

- Press ▲ or ▼ to Send. Press to send the message.

- Press . Press ▲ or ▼ to choose between saving or deleting the message. Press  to select.
-

5.7.21.1.11

Resending Text Messages

When you are at the `Resend` option screen:

Press to resend the same message to the same subscriber or group alias or ID.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
 - The radio returns to the `Resend` option screen.
-

5.7.21.1.12

Deleting All Text Messages from the Inbox


- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.
-


- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to `Messages`. Press  to select.
-

- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to `Inbox`. Press  to select.

If the Inbox is empty:

- The display shows `List Empty`.
 - A tone sounds.
-


- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to `Delete All`. Press  to select.
-


- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to `Yes`. Press  to select. The display shows a positive mini notice.
-

5.7.21.1.13

Deleting All Text Messages from the Inbox 

Follow the procedure to delete all text messages from the Inbox on your radio.




- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.




- 2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Inbox. Press  to select.

If the Inbox is empty:


- The display shows List Empty.
- A tone sounds.




- 4 Press  or  to Delete All. Press  to select.




- 5 Press  or  to Yes. Press  to select.
The display shows a positive mini notice.




5.7.21.1.14



Deleting Saved Text Messages from the Drafts Folder

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Drafts. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to Delete. Press to delete the text message.

5.7.21.2

Sent Text Messages


Once a message is sent to another radio, it is saved in Sent Items folder. The most recent sent text message is always added to the top of the Sent Items folder. You can resend, forward or delete a Sent text message.

The Sent Items folder is capable of storing a maximum of 30 last sent messages. When the folder is full, the next sent text message automatically replaces the oldest text message in the folder.

If you exit the message sending screen while the message is being sent, the radio updates the status of the message in the Sent Items folder without providing any indication in the display or via sound.


If the radio changes mode or powers down before the status of the message in Sent Items folder is updated, the radio cannot complete any In-Progress messages and automatically marks it with a **Send Failed** icon.




The radio supports a maximum of five In-Progress messages at one time. During this period, the radio cannot send any new message and automatically marks it with a **Send Failed** icon.




If you long press  at any time, the radio returns to the Home screen.

5.7.21.2.1

Viewing Sent Text Messages


- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Sent Items. Press  to select.

If the Sent Items folder is empty:

- The display shows List Empty.
 - A low tone sounds, if the Keypad Tone is turned on.
-

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required message. Press  to select.
-

5.7.21.2.2

Sending Sent Text Messages

When you are viewing a Sent message:

- 1 Press .
-

- 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:


- A tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
 - The radio proceeds to the Resend option screen. See [Resending Text Messages on page 138](#) for more information.
-


5.7.21.2.3

Deleting All Sent Text Messages from the Sent Items Folder

Follow the procedure to delete all sent text messages from the Sent Items folder on your radio.


- 1 Do one of the following:
- Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.
-

- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Messages. Press  to select.
-



- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Sent Items. Press  to select.

If the Sent Items folder is empty:

- The display shows List Empty.
 - A tone sounds.
-

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Delete All. Press  to select.
-

- 5 Do one of the following:

- Press ▲ or ▼ to Yes. Press  to select. The display shows a positive mini notice.
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to No. Press  to select. The radio returns to the previous screen.
-

5.7.21.3

Quick Text Messages

5.7.21.3.1

Sending Quick Text Messages

Follow the procedure to send predefined Quick Text messages on your radio to a predefined alias.

- 1 Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming the message is being sent.

- 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
 - The radio proceeds to the Resend option screen. See [Resending Text Messages on page 138](#) for more information.
-

5.7.22


Text Entry Configuration

Your radio allows you to configure different text.


5.7.22.1


Word Predict


Your radio can learn common word sequences that you often enter. It then predicts the next word you may want to use after you enter the first word of a common word sequence into the text editor.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-



- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
-

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Text Entry. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Word Predict. Press  to select.


6 Do one of the following:

- Press  to enable Word Predict. If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - Press  to disable Microphone Dynamic Distortion Control. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-


5.7.22.2


Sentence Cap


This feature is used to automatically enable capitalization of the first letter in the first word for every new sentence.

1 Press  to access the menu.



2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Text Entry. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Sentence Cap. Press  to select.


6 Do one of the following:




- Press  to enable Sentence Cap. If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - Press  to disable Sentence Cap. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-




5.7.22.3




Viewing Custom Words




You can add your own custom words into the in-built dictionary of your radio. Your radio maintains a list to contain these words.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


- 4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.




- 5 Press  or  to My Words. Press  to select.




- 6 Press  or  to List of Words. Press  to select.
The display shows the list of custom words.




Editing Custom Words




You can edit custom words saved in your radio.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.




- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to My Words. Press  to select.

- 6 Press  or  to List of Words. Press  to select.
Display shows the list of custom words.

- 7 Press  or  to the required word. Press  to select.

- 8 Press  or  to Edit. Press  to select.

5.7.22.4

9 Use the keypad to edit your custom word.

- Press ◀ to move one space to the left.
- Press ▶ key to move one space to the right.
- Press the *← key to delete any unwanted characters.
- Long press #Ⓜ to change text entry method.

10 Press once your custom word is completed.


The display shows transitional mini notice, confirming your custom word is being saved.

- If the custom word is saved, a tone sounds and the display shows positive mini notice.
- If the custom word is not saved, a low tone sounds and the display show negative mini notice.


5.7.22.5


Adding Custom Words

You can add custom words into the in-built radio dictionary.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Text Entry. Press  to select.


5 Press ▲ or ▼ to My Words. Press  to select.

6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Add New Word. Press  to select.

Display shows the list of custom words.

7 Use the keypad to edit your custom word.

- Press ◀ to move one space to the left.
- Press ▶ key to move one space to the right.
- Press the *← key to delete any unwanted characters.

- Long press  to change text entry method.
-

8 Press once your custom word is completed.








The display shows transitional mini notice, confirming your custom word is being saved.




- If the custom word is saved, a tone sounds and the display show positive mini notice.
- If the custom word is not saved, a low tone sounds and the display show negative mini notice.

5.7.22.6




Deleting a Custom Word

You can delete the custom words saved in your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
-
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
-



- 4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.
-

- 5 Press  or  to My Words. Press  to select.
-

- 6 Press  or  to the required word. Press  to select.
-

- 7 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select.
-


8 Choose one of the following.

- At Delete Entry?, press to select Yes. The display shows Entry Deleted.
 - Press  or  to No. Press to return to the previous screen.
-


5.7.22.7


Deleting All Custom Words

You can delete all custom words from the in-built dictionary of your radio.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.


3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Text Entry. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to My Words. Press  to select.

6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Delete All. Press  to select.

7 Do one of the following:

- At Delete Entry?, press to select Yes. The display shows .
- Press ▲ or ▼ to No to return to the previous screen. Press  to select.

Privacy

This feature helps to prevent eavesdropping by unauthorized users on a channel by the use of a software-based scrambling solution. The signaling and user identification portions of a transmission are not scrambled.

Your radio must have privacy enabled on the channel to send a privacy-enabled transmission, although this is not a necessary requirement for receiving a transmission. While on a privacy-enabled channel, the radio is still able to receive clear or unscrambled transmissions.

On a privacy-enabled channel, your radio is able to receive clear or unscrambled calls, depending on how your radio is programmed. In addition, your radio may play a warning tone or not, depending on how it is programmed.



NOTICE:


Some radio models may not offer this Privacy feature, or may have a different configuration. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.




5.7.23




5.7.23.1




Turning Privacy On or Off









Follow the procedure to turn privacy on or off on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Privacy** button. Skip the steps below.
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Privacy. Press  to select.

- 5 Do one of the following:
 - Press  or  to On. Press  to select. The display shows  beside On.
 - Press  or  to Off. Press  to select. The display shows  beside Off.

5.7.24

Response Inhibit

This feature helps prevent your radio from responding to any incoming transmissions.



NOTICE:

Contact your dealer to determine how your radio has been programmed.

If enabled, your radio does not generate any outgoing transmissions in respond to incoming transmissions, such as Radio Check, Call Alert, Radio Disable, Remote Monitor, Automatic Registration Service (ARS), Responding to Private Messages, and Sending GNSS location reports.

Your radio cannot receive Confirmed Private Calls when this feature is enabled. However, your radio is able to manually send transmission.

5.7.24.1

Turning Response Inhibit On or Off

Follow the procedure to enable or disable Response Inhibit on your radio.

Press the programmed **Response Inhibit** button.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a momentary positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a momentary negative mini notice.

5.7.25

Stun/Revive

This feature allows you to enable or disable any radio in the system. For example, the dealer or system administrator may want to disable a stolen radio to prevent unauthorized users from using it, and enable the radio when it is recovered.

A radio can be disabled (stunned) or enabled (revived) either through the console or through a command initiated by another radio.

Once a radio is disabled, the radio sounds a negative indicator tone and the home screen shows `Channel Denied`.

When a radio is stunned, the radio cannot request nor receive any user initiated services on the system that performed the Stun procedure. However, the radio can switch to another system. The radio continues to send GNSS location reports and can be monitored remotely when it was stunned.




NOTICE:

The dealer or system administrator may permanently disable a radio. See [Radio Kill on page 153](#) for more information.

5.7.25.1

Stunning a Radio

Follow the procedure to disable a radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **Radio Disable** button.
-
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

The green LED blinks.

- 3 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:


- A negative indicator tone sounds.




- The display shows a negative mini notice.
-




5.7.25.2




Stunning a Radio by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to disable a radio by using the Contacts List.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Radio Disable. Press  to select.

The display shows Radio Disable: <Subscriber Alias or ID>. The green LED blinks.

- 5 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
-




5.7.25.3


Stunning a Radio by Using the Manual Dial


Follow the procedure to disable a radio by using the manual dial.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

 - 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.

 - 3 Press  or  to Manual Dial. Press  to select.

 - 4 Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.
-

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Disable. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED blinks.

- 6 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:


- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
-

5.7.25.4

Reviving a Radio

Follow the procedure to enable a radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **Radio Enable** button.
-

- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

The display shows Radio Enable: <Subscriber Alias or ID>. The green LED lights up.

- 3 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
-




5.7.25.5




Reviving a Radio by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to enable a radio by using the Contacts List.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to `Radio Enable`. Press  to select.

The display shows `Radio Enable: <Subscriber Alias or ID>`. The green LED lights up.

- 5 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.




5.7.25.6




Reviving a Radio by Using the Manual Dial

Follow the procedure to enable a radio by using the Manual Dial.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.




- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to `Manual Dial`. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to `Private Call`. Press  to select.

The first text line shows `Radio Number:.`

- 5 Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.

- 6 Press  or  to `Radio Enable`. Press  to select.

The green LED lights up.

5.7.26

Radio Kill

This feature is an enhanced security measure to restrict unauthorized access to a radio.

Radio Kill causes a radio to be rendered inoperable. For example, the dealer may want to kill a stolen or misplaced radio to prevent unauthorized usage.

When powered on, a killed radio displays `Radio Killed` on the screen momentarily to indicate the killed state.

**NOTICE:**

A killed radio can only be revived at a Motorola Solutions service depot. Contact your dealer for more information.

5.7.27

Lone Worker

This feature prompts an emergency to be raised if there is no user activity, such as any radio button press or activation of the channel selector, for a predefined time.

Following no user activity for a programmed duration, the radio pre-warns you using an audio indicator once the inactivity timer expires.

If there is still no acknowledgment by you before the predefined reminder timer expires, the radio initiates an emergency condition as programmed by the dealer.

5.7.28

Password Lock

You can set a password to restrict access to your radio. Each time you turn on your radio, you are asked to enter the password.

Your radio supports a 4-digit password input.

Your radio is unable to receive calls in locked state.

5.7.28.1

Accessing the Radio by Using Password

Turn on your radio.

- 1 Enter the four-digit password.
 - a To edit the numeric value of each digit, press ▲ or ▼. To enter and move to the next digit, press .
-

2 Press to confirm the password.

If you enter the password correctly, the radio powers up.

If you enter the wrong password after the first and second attempt, your radio shows the following indications:

- A continuous tone sounds.
- The display shows Wrong Password.

Repeat [step 1](#).

If you enter the wrong password after the third attempt, your radio shows the following indications:

- A tone sounds.
- The yellow LED double blinks.
- The display shows Wrong Password and then, Radio Locked.
- Your radio enters into locked state for 15 minutes.



NOTICE:

In locked state, your radio responds to inputs from the **On/Off/Volume Control Knob** and programmed **Backlight** button only.

Wait for the 15-minute locked state timer to end and then repeat [step 1](#).




NOTICE:




If you turn off and turn your radio on again, the 15-minute timer restarts.




5.7.28.2




Turning Password Lock On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn password lock on or off on your radio.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Passwd Lock. Press  to select.



- 5 Enter the current four-digit password.
 - Use a keypad microphone.

- Press ▲ or ▼ to edit the numeric value of each digit, and press  to enter and move to the next digit.
A positive indicator tone sounds for every digit pressed.

6 Press to enter the password.

If the password is incorrect, the display shows Wrong Password and automatically returns to the previous menu.

7 Do one of the following:

- Press ▲ or ▼ to Turn On. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside Turn On.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to Turn Off. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside Turn Off.

5.7.28.3

Unlocking Radios in Locked State

Your radio is unable to receive calls in locked state. Follow the procedure to unlock your radio in locked state.

Do one of the following:




- If the radio is powered on, wait for 15 minutes and then repeat the steps in [Accessing the Radio by Using Password on page 153](#) to access the radio.
- If the radio is powered off, power up the radio. Your radio restarts the 15-minute timer for locked state. A tone sounds. The yellow LED double blinks. The display shows Radio Locked.


Wait for 15 minutes and then repeat the steps in [Accessing the Radio by Using Password on page 153](#) to access the radio.


5.7.28.4

Changing Passwords


Follow the procedure to change passwords on your radio.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Passwd Lock. Press  to select.

5 Enter the current four-digit password, and press  to proceed.

If the password is incorrect, the display shows Wrong Password and automatically returns to the previous menu.

6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Change PWD. Press  to select.

7 Enter a new four-digit password, and press  to proceed.

8 Re-enter the new four-digit password, and press  to proceed.

If successful, the display shows Password Changed.
If unsuccessful, the display shows Passwords Do Not Match.

The screen automatically returns to the previous menu.

5.7.29

Notification List

Your radio has a Notification list that collects all your unread events on the channel, such as unread text messages, telemetry messages, missed calls, and call alerts.

The display shows the **Notification** icon when the Notification list has one or more events.


The list supports a maximum of 40 unread events. When the list is full, the next event automatically replaces the oldest event. After the events are read, they are removed from the Notification list.


For text messages, missed calls, and call alert events, the maximum number of notifications are 30 text messages and 10 missed calls or call alerts. This maximum number depends on individual feature (job tickets or text messages or missed calls or call alerts) list capability.




5.7.29.1




Accessing Notification List

Follow the procedure to access the Notification list on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Notification** button. Skip the steps below.
 - Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  to access the menu.

3 Press  or  to Notification. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to the required event. Press  to select.

Long press  to return to the Home screen.

5.7.30

Over-the-Air Programming

Your dealer can remotely update your radio by using Over-the-Air Programming (OTAP) without physical connection. Additionally, some settings can also be configured by using OTAP.

When your radio undergoes OTAP, the green LED blinks.

When your radio receives high volume data:


- The display shows the **High Volume Data** icon.
- The channel becomes busy.
- A negative tone sounds if you press the **PTT** button.

When OTAP completes, depending on the configuration:

- A tone sounds. The display shows `Updating`
`Restarting`. Your radio restarts by powering off and on again.
- You can select `Restart Now` or `Postpone`. When you select `Postpone`, your radio returns to the previous screen. The display shows the **OTAP Delay Timer** icon until the automatic restart occurs.

When your radio powers up after automatic restart:

- If successful, the display shows `Sw Update`
`Completed`.

- If the program update is unsuccessful, a tone sounds, the red LED blinks once, and the display shows  Update Failed.



NOTICE:

If the programming update is unsuccessful, the software update failure indications appear every time you turn on your radio. Contact your dealer to reprogram your radio with the latest software to eliminate the software update failure indications.

See [Checking Software Update Information on page 187](#) for the updated software version.

5.7.31



Received Signal Strength Indicator

This feature allows you to view the Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) values.


The display shows the **RSSI** icon at the top right corner. See [Display Icons](#) for more information on the **RSSI** icon.

5.7.31.1

Viewing RSSI Values

At the home screen, press  three times and immediately press , all in 5 seconds.

The display shows the current RSSI values.

To return to the home screen, press and hold .

5.7.32

Front Panel Programming

You are able to customize certain feature parameters in Front Panel Programming (FPP) to enhance the use of your radio.

The following buttons are used as required while navigating through the feature parameters.

Up/Down Navigation Button

Press to navigate through options horizontally or vertically, or increase or decrease values.

Menu/OK Button

Press to select the option or enter a sub-menu.


Return/Home Button




Short press to return to the previous menu or exit the selection screen.




Long press at any time to return to the Home screen.

5.7.32.1

Entering Front Panel Programming Mode

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.


- 3 Press  or  to Program Radio. Press  to select.

5.7.32.2

Editing Mode Parameters

Use the following buttons as required while navigating through the feature parameters.

-  ,  – Scroll through options, increase/decrease values, or navigate vertically.
-  – Select the option or enter a sub-menu.

-  – Short-press to return to previous menu or to exit the selection screen. Long-press to return to Home screen.

5.7.33

Wi-Fi Operation

This feature allows you to set up and connect to a Wi-Fi network. Wi-Fi supports updates for radio firmware, codeplug, and resources such as language packs and voice announcement.



NOTICE:

This feature is applicable to DP3661e only.

Wi-Fi® is a registered trademark of Wi-Fi Alliance®.

Your radio supports WEP/WPA/WPA2-Personal and WPA/WPA2-Enterprise Wi-Fi networks.

WEP/WPA/WPA2-Personal Wi-Fi network

Uses pre-shared key (password) based authentication.

Pre-shared key can be entered by using the menu or CPS/RM.

WPA/WPA2-Enterprise Wi-Fi network

Uses certificate-based authentication.

Your radio must be pre-configured with a certificate.



NOTICE:

Check with your dealer or system administrator to connect to WPA/WPA2-Enterprise Wi-Fi network.

The programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

Voice Announcements for the programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button can be customized through CPS according to user requirements. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.











NOTICE:


You can turn on or turn off Wi-Fi remotely by using a designated radio (see [Turning Wi-Fi On or Off Remotely by Using a Designated Radio \(Individual Control\) on page 161](#) and [Turning Wi-Fi On or Off Remotely by Using a Designated Radio \(Group Control\) on page 161](#)). Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

Turning Wi-Fi On or Off

1 Press the programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button. Voice Announcement sounds Turning On Wi-Fi or Turning Off Wi-Fi.

2 Access this feature using the menu.

- a Press  to access the menu.
- b Press  or  to **WiFi** and press  to select.
- c Press  or  to **WiFi On** and press  to select.
- d Press  to turn on/off Wi-Fi.

If Wi-Fi is on, the display shows  beside Enabled.

If Wi-Fi is off, the  disappears from beside Enabled.



5.7.33.2




Turning Wi-Fi On or Off Remotely by Using a Designated Radio (Individual Control)




You can turn Wi-Fi on or off remotely in Individual Control (One to One).


NOTICE:

Only radio with specific CPS setting supports this function, check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Long press the programmable button. Use the keypad to enter the ID and press  to select. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts` and press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to `WiFi Control` and press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to select `On` or `Off`.

- 5 Press  to select.

If successful, the display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful, the display shows a negative mini notice.


5.7.33.3




Turning Wi-Fi On or Off Remotely by Using a Designated Radio (Group Control)

You can turn Wi-Fi on or off remotely in Group Control (One to Many).



NOTICE:

Only radio with specific CPS setting supports this function, check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts` and press  to select.

- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to select the required subscriber alias or ID.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to WiFi Control and press  to select.

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to select On or Off.

- 6 Press  to select.

If successful, the display shows Sent Successfully.

If unsuccessful, the display shows a negative mini notice.

5.7.33.4

Connecting to a Network Access Point


When you turn on Wi-Fi, the radio scans and connects to a network access point.





NOTICE:


You can also connect to a network access point using the menu.

The WPA-Enterprise Wi-Fi network access points are pre-configured. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to WiFi and press  to select.


- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Networks and press  to select.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to a network access point and press  to select.



NOTICE:

For WPA-Enterprise Wi-Fi, if a network access point is not preconfigured, the Connect option is not available.

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Connect and press  to select.

- 6 For WPA-Enterprise Wi-Fi, password is configured by using RM.

If the preconfigured password is correct, your radio automatically connects to the selected network access point.

If the preconfigured password is incorrect, the display shows `Authentication Failure`, and automatically returns to the previous menu.

If the connection is successful, the radio displays a notice and the network access point is saved into the profile list.

If the connection is unsuccessful, the radio displays shows the failure notice screen momentarily and automatically returns to the previous menu.

5.7.33.5

Checking Wi-Fi Connection Status

Press the programmed **Wi-Fi Status Query** button for the connection status by using Voice Announcement. Voice Announcement sounds `Wi-Fi is Off`, `Wi-Fi is On but No Connection`, or `Wi-Fi is On with Connection`.

- The display shows `WiFi Off` when the Wi-Fi is turned off.

- The display shows `WiFi On, Connected` when the radio is connected to a network.
- The display shows `WiFi On, Disconnected` when the Wi-Fi is turned on but the radio is not connected to any network.

Voice Announcements for the Wi-Fi status query results can be customized through CPS according to user requirements. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.








NOTICE:

The programmed **Wi-Fi Status Query** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

5.7.33.6


Refreshing the Network List

- Perform the following actions to refresh the network list through the menu.
 - a. Press  to access the menu.
 - b. Press  or  to `WiFi` and press  to select.

- Press ▲ or ▼ to **Networks** and press  to select.

When you enter the **Networks** menu, the radio automatically refreshes the network list.

- If you are already in the **Networks** menu, perform the following action to refresh the network list.

Press ▲ or ▼ to **Refresh** and press  to select.

The radio refreshes and displays the latest network list.

5.7.33.7



Adding a Network





NOTICE:


This task is not applicable to WPA-Enterprise Wi-Fi networks.

If a preferred network is not in the available network list, perform the following actions to add a network.

- Press  to access the menu.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to **WiFi** and press  to select.

- Press ▲ or ▼ to **Networks** and press  to select.

- Press ▲ or ▼ to **Add Network** and press  to select.

- Enter the **Service Set Identifier (SSID)** and press .

- Press ▲ or ▼ to **Open** and press  to select.



- Enter the password and press .


The radio displays a positive mini notice to indicate that the network is successfully saved.


5.7.33.8

Viewing Details of Network Access Points

You can view details of network access points.

- Press  to access the menu.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to **WiFi** and press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to a network access point and press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to View Details and press  to select.



NOTICE:

WPA-Personal Wi-Fi and WPA-Enterprise Wi-Fi display different details of Network Access Points.

WPA-Personal Wi-Fi

For a connected network access point, your radio displays Service Set Identifier (SSID), Security Mode, Media Access Control (MAC) address, and Internet Protocol (IP) address.

For a non-connected network access point, your radio displays SSID and Security Mode.

WPA-Enterprise Wi-Fi

For a connected network access point, your radio displays SSID, Security Mode, Identity, Extended Authentication Protocol (EAP) Method, Phase 2 Authentication, Cert Name, MAC address, IP address, Gateway, DNS1, and DNS2.

For a non-connected network access point, your radio displays SSID, Security Mode, Identity, EAP Method, Phase 2 Authentication, and Cert Name.

5.7.33.9


Removing Network Access Points




NOTICE:


This task is not applicable to Enterprise Wi-Fi networks.


Perform the following actions to remove network access points from the profile list.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to WiFi and press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Networks and press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the selected network access point and press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Remove and press  to select.

6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Yes and press  to select.

The radio displays a positive mini notice to indicate that the selected network access point is successfully removed.

5.7.34

Dynamic Group Number Assignment (DGNA)

Dynamic Group Number Assignment (DGNA) is a feature which allows the console to assign and remove a new talkgroup from your radio over the air.

When the console assigns DGNA to your radio, your radio is in DGNA mode:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows <DGNA Talkgroup Alias> Assigned momentarily before returning to the home screen.
- The DGNA icon appears in the status bar.
- The home screen displays DGNA talkgroup alias.

When the console removes DGNA from your radio, your radio returns to the previous talkgroup:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows <DGNA Talkgroup Alias> Removed momentarily before returning to the home screen.
- The DGNA icon disappears from the status bar.
- The home screen displays the previous talkgroup alias.

Depending on how your radio is programmed, you can view, edit, and listen to the original scan lists channels and the non-DGNA talkgroups.

When your radio is in DGNA mode, pressing the PTT button allows you to communicate only with the current DGNA talkgroup. To communicate with the previous non-DGNA talkgroup, program the **One Touch Access** button. See [Making Non-DGNA Calls on page 167](#).



NOTICE:

Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

5.7.34.1

Making DGNA Calls

When your radio is in DGNA mode, press the **PTT** button to make the call.

- A DGNA tone sounds.
- The display shows the DGNA icon and the DGNA talkgroup alias.

**NOTICE:**

If your radio is not in DGNA mode and you press the **One Touch Access** button, your radio sounds a tone, indicating error. The display remains unchanged.

5.7.34.2

Making Non-DGNA Calls

- 1 Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.
 - A positive tone sounds.
 - Voice Announcement sounds One Touch Replaced Call.
 - The display shows <Talkgroup Alias> and Press PTT momentarily.

**NOTICE:**

If your radio is not in DGNA mode and you press the **One Touch Access** button, your radio sounds a negative tone, indicating error. The display remains unchanged.

- 2 Press **PTT** button before a negative tone sounds and your radio returns to the home screen.

**NOTICE:**

When your radio is in the home screen, a PTT press makes call to the DGNA talkgroup.

5.7.34.3

Receiving and Responding to DGNA Calls

When you receive a DGNA call:

- A DGNA tone sounds.
- The display shows the DGNA icon, DGNA talkgroup alias, and radio alias.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

- 1 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.
-

- 2 Release the **PTT** button to listen.
-

5.8 Utilities

This chapter explains the operations of the utility functions available in your radio.

5.8.1 Keypad Lock Options

With this feature, you can avoid accidentally pressing buttons or changing channels when your radio is not in use. You can choose to either lock your keypad, channel selector knob, or both; depending on your requirements.

Your dealer can use CPS/RM to configure one of the following options:

- Lock Keypad
- Lock Channel Selector Knob
- Lock Keypad and Channel Selector Knob

Contact your dealer to determine how your radio has been programmed.

5.8.1.1 Enabling the Keypad Lock Option

The following steps are applicable for either Lock Keypad, Lock Channel Selector Knob, or Lock Keypad and Channel Selector Knob option depending on how your radio has been configured.

Press the programmed **Keypad Lock** button.

The display shows `Locked`.

5.8.1.2 Disabling the Keypad Lock Option

The following steps are applicable for either Lock Keypad, Lock Channel Selector Knob, or Lock Keypad and Channel Selector Knob option depending on how your radio has been configured.

Press the programmed **Keypad Lock** button.

The display shows `Unlocked`.

5.8.2

Checking Battery Strength

Follow the procedure to check the battery level of your radio.





One of the following occurs:




- The LED lights up solid yellow indicating fair battery capacity.
- The LED lights up solid green indicating full battery capacity.
- The LED blinks red indicating low battery capacity.




5.8.3

Identifying Cable Type

Do the following steps to select the type of cable your radio uses.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.











- 4 Press  or  to Cable Type. Press  to select.


- 5 The current cable type is indicated by a .


5.8.4

Setting Menu Timer

You can set the time your radio stays in the menu before it automatically switches to the Home screen. Follow the procedure to set the menu timer.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 4 Press  or  to Display. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Menu Timer. Press  to select.

6 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required setting. Press  to select.

5.8.5

Text-to-Speech

The Text-to-Speech feature can only be enabled by your dealer. If Text-to-Speech is enabled, the Voice Announcement feature is automatically disabled. If Voice Announcement is enabled, then the Text-to-Speech feature is automatically disabled.

This feature enables the radio to audibly indicate the following features:


- Current Channel
- Current Zone
- Programmed button feature on or off
- Content of received text messages
- Content of received Job Tickets

This audio indicator can be customized per customer requirements. This feature is typically useful when the user is in a difficult condition to read the content shown on the display.


5.8.5.1


Setting Text-to-Speech


Follow the procedure to set the Text-to-Speech feature.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Voice Announcement. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to any of the following features. Press  to select.

The available features are as follows:

- All








- Messages
- Job Tickets
- Channel
- Zone
- Program Button




✓ appears beside the selected setting.



5.8.6



Turning the Acoustic Feedback Suppressor Feature On or Off

This feature allows you to minimize acoustic feedback in received calls.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to *Utilities* and press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to *Radio Settings* and press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to *AF Suppressor* and press  to select.

You can also use  or  buttons to change the selected option.

- 5 Do one of the following.
 - Press  to enable Acoustic Feedback Suppressor. The display shows ✓ beside Enabled.
 - Press  to disable Acoustic Feedback Suppressor. The ✓ disappears from beside Enabled.

5.8.7

Turning Global Navigation Satellite System On or Off

Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) is a satellite navigation system that determines the radio precise location. GNSS includes Global Positioning System (GPS),

Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS), and BeiDou Navigation Satellite System (BDS).




NOTICE:




Selected radio models may offer GPS, GLONASS, and BDS. GNSS constellation is configured by using CPS. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

1

2 Do one of the following steps to toggle GNSS on or off on your radio.



- Press the programmed **GNSS** button.
- Press  to access the menu. Proceed to the next step.

3 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

5 Press  or  to GNSS. Press  to select.


6 Press to enable or disable GNSS.


- If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
- If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.




5.8.8




Turning Introduction Screen On or Off




You can enable and disable the Introduction Screen by following the procedure.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to Display. Press  to select.

5 Press  or  to Intro Screen. Press  to select.

- 6 Press  to enable or disable the Introduction Screen.





The display shows one of the following results:




- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
- If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.




5.8.9

Turning Radio Tones/Alerts On or Off

You can enable and disable all radio tones and alerts, if needed, except for incoming Emergency alert tone . Follow the procedure to turn tones and alerts on or off on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Tones/Alerts** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.


- 5 Press  or  to All Tones. Press  to select.

- 6 Press to enable or disable all tones and alerts. The display shows one of the following results:
 - If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.


5.8.10


Setting Tones/Alerts Volume Offset Levels


This feature adjusts the volume of the tones or alerts, allowing it to be higher or lower than the voice volume. Follow the procedure to set the tones and alerts volume offset levels on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.



3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Vol. Offset. Press  to select.


6 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required volume offset level.
A feedback tone sounds with each corresponding volume offset level.

7 Do one of the following:


- Press  to select. The required volume offset level is saved.
 - Press  to exit. The changes are discarded.
-


Turning Talk Permit Tone On or Off


Follow the procedure to turn Talk Permit Tone on or off on your radio.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.


5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Talk Permit. Press  to select.




- 6 Press  to enable or disable the Talk Permit Tone. The display shows one of the following results:
- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-




5.8.12




Turning Power Up Tone On or Off




Follow the procedure to turn Power Up Tone on or off on your radio.



- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.


- 5 Press  or  to Power Up. Press  to select.




- 6 Press to enable or disable the Power Up Tone. The display shows one of the following results:
 - If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
 - If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.




5.8.13




Setting Text Message Alert Tones









Follow the procedure to set the text message alert tones on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Message Alert. Press  to select.

- 5 Do one of the following:
 - Press  or  to Momentary. Press  to select.
The display shows  beside Momentary.
 - Press  or  to Repetitive. Press  to select.
The display shows  beside Repetitive.

5.8.14

Power Levels

You can customize the power setting to high or low for each channel.

High

This enables communication with radios located at a considerable distance from you.

Low

This enables communication with radios in closer proximity.


**NOTICE:**

This feature is not applicable in Citizens Band channels that are in the same frequency.




5.8.14.1

Setting Power Levels

Follow the procedure to set the power levels on your radio.









- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Power Level** button. Skip the steps below.
 - Press  to access the menu.


2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to Power. Press  to select.

5 Do one of the following:


- Press  or  to High. Press  to select. The display shows  beside High.
 - Press  or  to Low. Press  to select. The display shows  beside Low.
-




6 Long press  to return to the Home screen.




5.8.15




Changing Display Modes





You can change the display mode of the radio between Day or Night, as needed. This feature affects the color palette of the display. Follow the procedure to change the display mode of your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Display Mode** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Display. Press  to select.
The display shows Day Mode and Night Mode.

- 5 Press  or  to the required setting. Press  to select.
The display shows  beside the selected setting.

5.8.16

Adjusting Display Brightness

Follow the procedure to adjust the display brightness on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Brightness** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Brightness. Press  to select.
The display shows the progress bar.


- 5 Press  or  to decrease or increase the display brightness. Press  to select.




5.8.17




Setting Display Backlight Timer




You can set the display backlight timer of the radio as needed. The setting also affects the Menu Navigation




Buttons and keypad backlighting accordingly. Follow the procedure to set the backlight timer on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Backlight** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


- 4 Press  or  to Display. Press  to select.




- 5 Press  or  to Backlight Timer. Press  to select.




The display backlight and keypad backlighting are automatically turned off as the LED indicator is disabled. See [Turning LED Indicators On or Off on page 179](#) for more information.



Turning Backlight Auto On or Off


You can enable and disable the backlight of the radio to turn on automatically as needed. If enabled, the backlight is turned on when the radio receives a call, Notification List event, or Emergency Alarm.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.



- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Backlight Auto.

- 5 Press  to enable or disable Backlight Auto.


The display shows one of the following results:




- If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
 - If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.
-




5.8.19




Turning LED Indicators On or Off


Follow the procedure to turn the LED indicators on or off on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.



- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to LED Indicator. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  to enable or disable the LED indicator.


The display shows one of the following results:




- If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
- If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.




5.8.20




Setting Languages




Follow the procedure to set the languages on your radio.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Languages. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to the required language. Press  to select.

The display shows  beside the selected language.

5.8.21

Turning Option Board On or Off

Option board capabilities within each channel can be assigned to programmable buttons. Follow the procedure to turn option board on or off on your radio.

Press the programmed **Option Board** button.





5.8.22




Turning Voice Announcement On or Off




This feature enables the radio to audibly indicate the current zone or channel the user has just assigned, or the programmable button the user has just pressed.



This is typically useful when the user has difficulty reading the content shown on the display.

This audio indicator can be customized according to customer requirements. Follow the procedure to turn Voice Announcement on or off on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Voice Announcement** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.
 - 2 Press  or  to **Utilities**. Press  to select.
-

- 3 Press  or  to **Radio Settings**. Press  to select.
-

- 4 Press  or  to **Voice Announcement**. Press  to select.
-

- 5 Press to enable or disable Voice Announcement.
 - If enabled,  appears beside **Enabled**.
 - If disabled,  disappears beside **Enabled**.
-


5.8.23




Turning Digital Microphone AGC On or Off




The Digital Microphone Automatic Gain Control (AGC) controls the microphone gain of the radio automatically while transmitting on a digital system.


This feature suppresses loud audio or boosts soft audio to a preset value in order to provide a consistent level of

audio. Follow the procedure to turn Digital Microphone AGC on or off on your radio.



- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  to enable or disable Digital Microphone AGC.

The display shows one of the following results:

- If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
- If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.

5.8.24

Switching Audio Route between Internal Radio Speaker and Wired Accessory

Follow the procedure to toggle audio routing between internal radio speaker and wired accessory.

You can toggle audio routing between the internal radio speaker and the speaker of a wired accessory with the condition that:

- The wired accessory with speaker is attached.

Press the programmed **Audio Toggle** button.

A tone sounds when the audio route has switched.


Powering down the radio or detaching the accessory resets the audio routing to the internal radio speaker.




5.8.25




Turning Intelligent Audio On or Off




Your radio automatically adjusts the audio volume to overcome current background noise in the environment, inclusive of both stationary and non-stationary noise sources. This is a receive-only feature and does not affect









transmission audio. Follow the procedure to turn Intelligent Audio on or off on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Intelligent Audio** button. Skip the steps below.
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


- 4 Press  or  to Intelligent Audio. Press  to select.



- 5 Do one of the following:
 - Press  or  to On. Press  to select. The display shows  beside On.
 - Press  or  to Off. Press  to select. The display shows  beside Off.




5.8.26




Turning Trill Enhancement On or Off




You can enable this feature when you are speaking in a language that contains many words with alveolar trill (rolling "R") pronunciations. Follow the procedure to turn Trill Enhancement on or off on your radio.


- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Trill Enhancement** button. Skip the steps below.
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Trill Enhance. Press  to select.





- 5 Do one of the following:
 - Press  or  to On. Press  to select. The display shows  beside On.

- Press ▲ or ▼ to Off. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside Off.
-

5.8.27

Turning the Microphone Dynamic Distortion Control Feature On or Off

This feature allows you to enable the radio to automatically monitor the microphone input and adjust the microphone gain value to avoid audio clipping.






- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Mic Distortion. Press  to select.
- 5 Do one of the following:
 - Press to enable Microphone Dynamic Distortion Control. If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.

- Press to disable Microphone Dynamic Distortion Control. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-

5.8.28

Setting Audio Ambience

Follow the procedure to set the audio ambience on your radio according to your environment.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Audio Ambience. Press  to select.
- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required setting. Press  to select.

The settings are as follows.

- Choose Default for the default factory settings.











- Choose **Loud** to increase speaker loudness when using in noisy surroundings.
- Choose **Work Group** to reduce acoustic feedback when using with a group of radios that are near to each other.




The display shows ✓ beside the selected setting.

5.8.29

Setting Audio Profiles

Follow the procedure to set audio profiles on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
 - 2 Press  or  to **Utilities**. Press  to select.
 - 3 Press  or  to **Radio Settings**. Press  to select.
 - 4 Press  or  to **Audio Profiles**. Press  to select.
-

- 5 Press  or  to the required setting. Press  to select.

The settings are as follows.

- Choose **Default** to disable the previously selected audio profile and return to the default factory settings.
- Choose **Level 1**, **Level 2**, or **Level 3** for audio profiles intended to compensate for noise-induced hearing loss that is typical for adults over 40 years of age.
- Choose **Treble Boost**, **Mid Boost**, or **Bass Boost** for audio profiles that align with your preference for tinnier, more nasal, or deeper sounds.

The display shows ✓ beside the selected setting.

5.8.30



General Radio Information

Your radio contains information on various general parameters.

The general information of your radio is as follows:

- Battery information.
- Radio alias and ID.
- Firmware and Codeplug versions.
- Software update.
- Received Signal Strength Indicator.





**NOTICE:**




Press  to return to the previous screen. Long press  to return to the Home screen. The radio exits the current screen once the inactivity timer expires.




5.8.30.1

Accessing Battery Information

Displays information of your radio battery.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
-

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.
-

- 4 Press  or  to Battery Info. Press  to select.

**NOTICE:**

For **IMPRES** batteries only: The display reads Recondition Battery when the battery requires reconditioning in an IMPRES charger. After the reconditioning process, the display then shows the battery information.

The display shows the battery information.

**NOTICE:**

For non-supported battery, the display shows Unknown Battery.


5.8.30.2




Checking Radio Alias and ID




- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Radio Alias and ID** button. Skip the following steps.

A positive indicator tone sounds.

You can press the programmed **Radio Alias and ID** button to return to the previous screen.




- Press  to access the menu.




2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.

5.8.30.3

Checking Firmware and Codeplug Versions

1 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

2 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Versions. Press  to select.


The display shows the current firmware and codeplug versions.




5.8.30.4

Checking GNSS Information



Displays the GNSS information on your radio, such as values of:


- Latitude
- Longitude
- Altitude
- Direction
- Velocity
- Horizontal Dilution of Precision (HDOP)
- Satellites
- Version

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.





4 Press  or  to GNSS Info. Press  to select.

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required item. Press  to select. The display shows the requested GNSS information.
-

5.8.30.5

Checking Software Update Information

This feature shows the date and time of the latest software update carried out through OTAP or Wi-Fi. Follow the procedure to check the software update information on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Info. Press  to select.
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to SW Update. Press  to select.





The display shows the date and time of the latest software update.

Software Update menu is only available after at least one successful OTAP or Wi-Fi session. See [Over-the-Air Programming on page 301](#) for more information.

5.8.30.6

Displaying Site Information

Follow the procedure to display the current site name your radio is on.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Info. Press  to select.
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Site Info. Press  to select.




The display shows the current site name.




5.8.31




Viewing Enterprise Wi-Fi Certificate Details

You can view the details of the selected Enterprise Wi-Fi Certificate.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Certificate Menu. Press  to select.
✓ appears beside ready certificates.

- 4 Press  or  to the required certificate. Press  to select.

Your radio displays the full details of the certificate.

**NOTICE:**

For unready certificates, the display shows only Status.

Other Systems

Features that are available to the radio users under this system are available in this chapter.

6.1

Push-To-Talk Button

The Push-to-Talk (**PTT**) button serves two basic purposes:

- While a call is in progress, the **PTT** button allows the radio to transmit to other radios in the call. The microphone is activated when the **PTT** button is pressed.
- While a call is not in progress, the **PTT** button is used to make a new call.

Long press the **PTT** button to talk. Release the **PTT** button to listen.

If the Talk Permit Tone is enabled, wait until the short alert tone ends before talking.

6.2

Programmable Buttons

Short press

Pressing and releasing rapidly.

Long press

Pressing and holding for the programmed duration.



NOTICE:

See [Emergency Operation on page 267](#) for more information on the programmed duration of the **Emergency** button.

6.2.1

Assignable Radio Functions

The following radio functions can be assigned to the programmable buttons.

Audio Profiles

Allows the user to select the preferred audio profile.

Audio Toggle

Toggles audio routing between the internal radio speaker and the speaker of a wired accessory.

Bluetooth® Audio Switch

Toggles audio routing between internal radio speaker and external Bluetooth-enabled accessory.

Bluetooth Connect

Initiates a Bluetooth find-and-connect operation.

Bluetooth Disconnect

Terminates all existing Bluetooth connections between your radio and any Bluetooth-enabled devices.

Bluetooth Discoverable

Enables your radio to enter Bluetooth Discoverable Mode.

Call Alert

Provides direct access to the contacts list for you to select a contact to whom a Call Alert can be sent.

Call Forwarding

Toggles Call Forwarding on or off.

Call Log

Selects the call log list.

Channel Announcement

Plays zone and channel announcement voice messages for the current channel.

Contacts

Provides direct access to the Contacts list.

Emergency

Depending on the programming, initiates or cancels an emergency.

Indoor Location

Toggles Indoor Location on or off.

Intelligent Audio

Toggles intelligent audio on or off.

Manual Site Roam³

Starts the manual site search.

Mic AGC

Toggles the internal microphone automatic gain control (AGC) on or off.

Monitor

Monitors a selected channel for activity.

Notifications

Provides direct access to the Notifications list.

Nuisance Channel Delete³

Temporarily removes an unwanted channel, except for the Selected Channel, from the scan list. The Selected Channel refers to the selected zone or channel combination of the user from which scan is initiated.

³ Not applicable in Capacity Plus.

One Touch Access 

Directly initiates a predefined Private, Phone or Group Call, a Call Alert, a Quick Text message, or Home Revert.

Option Board Feature

Toggles option board feature(s) on or off for option board-enabled channels.

Permanent Monitor³

Monitors a selected channel for all radio traffic until function is disabled.

Phone 

Provides direct access to the Phone Contacts list.

Privacy 

Toggles privacy on or off.

Radio Alias and ID

Provides radio alias and ID.

Radio Check 

Determines if a radio is active in a system.

Radio Enable 

Allows a target radio to be remotely enabled.

Radio Disable 

Allows a target radio to be remotely disabled.

Remote Monitor

Turns on the microphone of a target radio without it giving any indicators.

Repeater/Talkaround³

Toggles between using a repeater and communicating directly with another radio.

Silence Home Channel Reminder

Mutes the Home Channel Reminder.

Scan ⁴

Toggles scan on or off.

Site Info

Displays the current site name and ID of Capacity Plus-Multi-Site.

Plays site announcement voice messages for the current site when Voice Announcement is enabled.

Site Lock³ 

When toggled on, the radio searches the current site only. When toggled off, the radio searches other sites in addition to the current site.

⁴ Not applicable in Capacity Plus–Single-Site.

Status

Selects the status list menu.

Telemetry Control

Controls the Output Pin on a local or remote radio.

Text Message

Selects the text message menu.

Transmit Interrupt Remote Dekey

Stops an ongoing interruptible call to free the channel.

Trill Enhancement

Toggles trill enhancement on or off.

Voice Announcement On/Off

Toggles voice announcement on or off.

Voice Operating Transmission (VOX)

Toggles VOX on or off.

Wi-Fi

Toggles Wi-Fi on or off.

Zone Selection

Allows selection from a list of zones.

6.2.2

Assignable Settings or Utility Functions

The following radio settings or utility functions can be assigned to the programmable buttons.

Tones/Alerts

Toggles all tones and alerts on or off.

Backlight

Toggles display backlight on or off.


Backlight Brightness


Adjusts the brightness level.

6.2.3



Accessing Programmed Functions

Follow the procedure to access programmed functions in your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to the menu function, and press  to select a function or enter a sub-menu.

3 Do one of the following:

- Press  to return to the previous screen.
- Long press  to return to the Home screen.

Your radio automatically exits the menu after a period of inactivity and returns to the Home screen.

6.3

Status Indicators

This chapter explains the status indicators and audio tones used in the radio.






6.3.1













Icons

The radio display shows radio status, text entries, and menu entries.







Table 9: Display Icons








The following icons appear on the status bar at the top of the radio display. The icons are arranged left most in order of appearance or usage, and are channel-specific.

	<p>Battery The number of bars (0–4) shown indicates the charge remaining in the battery. The icon blinks when the battery is low.</p>
	<p>Bluetooth Connected The Bluetooth feature is enabled. The icon stays lit when a remote Bluetooth device is connected.</p>
	<p>Bluetooth Not Connected The Bluetooth feature is enabled but there is no remote Bluetooth device connected.</p>
	<p>Call Log Radio call log.</p>
	<p>Contact Radio contact is available.</p>








	Emergency Radio is in Emergency mode.		Indoor Location Unavailable⁵ Indoor location status is on but unavailable due to Bluetooth disabled or Beacons Scan suspended by Bluetooth.
	Flexible Receive List Flexible receive list is enabled.		Message Incoming message.
	GNSS Available⁵ GNSS feature is enabled. The icon stays lit when a position fix is available.		Monitor Selected channel is being monitored.
	GNSS Not Available⁵ GNSS feature is enabled but is not receiving data from the satellite.		Mute Mode Mute Mode is enabled and speaker is muted.
	High Volume Data Radio is receiving high volume data and channel is busy.		Notification Notification List has one or more missed events.
	Indoor Location Available⁵ Indoor location status is on and available.		Option Board The Option Board is enabled. (Option board enabled models only)

⁵ Only applicable for models with the latest software and hardware.

	Option Board Non-Function The Option Board is disabled.
	Over-the-Air Programming Delay Timer Indicates time left before automatic restart of radio.
	Power Level Radio is set at Low power or Radio is set at High power.
	Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) The number of bars displayed represents the radio signal strength. Four bars indicate the strongest signal. This icon is only displayed while receiving.
	Response Inhibit Response Inhibit is enabled.
	Ring Only Ringing mode is enabled.

	Scan⁶ Scan feature is enabled.
	Scan-Priority 1⁶ Radio detects activity on channel/group designated as Priority 1.
	Scan-Priority 2⁶ Radio detects activity on channel/group designated as Priority 2.
	Secure The Privacy feature is enabled.
	Sign In Radio is signed in to the remote server.
	Sign Out Radio is signed out of the remote server.
	Silent Ring Silent ring mode is enabled.

⁶ Not applicable in Capacity Plus.

	Site Roaming⁷ The site roaming feature is enabled.
	Talkaround⁶ In the absence of a repeater, radio is currently configured for direct radio to radio communication.
	Tones Disable Tones are turned off.
	Unsecure The Privacy feature is disabled.
	Vibrate Vibrate mode is enabled.
	Vibrate and Ring Vibrate and Ring mode is enabled.
	Vote Scan Vote scan feature is enabled.







	Wi-Fi Excellent Wi-Fi signal is excellent.
	Wi-Fi Good Wi-Fi signal is good.
	Wi-Fi Average Wi-Fi signal is average.
	Wi-Fi Poor Wi-Fi signal is poor.
	Wi-Fi Unavailable Wi-Fi signal is unavailable.

Table 10: Advance Menu Icons

The following icons appear beside menu items that offer a choice between two options or as an indication that there is a sub-menu offering two options.

	Checkbox (Checked) Indicates that the option is selected.
---	---

⁷ Not applicable in Capacity Plus–Single-Site.






	<p>Checkbox (Empty) Indicates that the option is not selected.</p>
	<p>Solid Black Box Indicates that the option selected for the menu item with a sub-menu.</p>

Table 11: Bluetooth Device Icons

The following icons appear next to items in the list of Bluetooth-enabled devices available to indicate the device type.

	<p>Bluetooth Audio Device Bluetooth-enabled audio device, such as a headset.</p>
	<p>Bluetooth Data Device Bluetooth-enabled data device, such as a scanner.</p>
	<p>Bluetooth PTT Device Bluetooth-enabled PTT device, such as a PTT-Only Device (POD).</p>





	<p>Bluetooth Sensor Device Bluetooth-enabled sensor device, such as gas sensor.</p>
---	--

Table 12: Call Icons

The following icons appear on the display during a call. These icons also appear in the Contacts list to indicate alias or ID type.

	<p>Group Call/All Call Indicates a Group Call or All Call in progress. In the Contacts list, it indicates a group alias (name) or ID (number).</p>
	<p>Private Call Indicates a Private Call in progress. In the Contacts list, it indicates a subscriber alias (name) or ID (number).</p>
	<p>Phone Call as Group/All Call Indicates a Phone Call as Group Call or All Call in progress. In the Contacts list, it indicates a group alias (name) or ID (number).</p>



Phone Call as Private Call

Indicates a Phone Call as Private Call in progress.

In the Contacts list, it indicates a phone alias (name) or ID (number).

Table 13: Mini Notice Icons

The following icons appear momentarily on the display after an action to perform a task is taken.



Failed Transmission (Negative)

Failed action taken.



Successful Transmission (Positive)

Successful action taken.



Transmission in Progress (Transitional)

Transmitting. This is seen before indication for Successful Transmission or Failed Transmission.

Table 14: Sent Items Icons

The following icons appear at the top right corner of the display in the Sent Items folder.



In Progress

The text message to a subscriber alias or ID is pending transmission, followed by waiting for acknowledgment.

The text message to a group alias or ID is pending transmission.



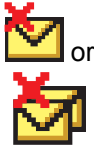

Individual or Group Message Read

The text message has been read.



Individual or Group Message Unread

The text message has not been read.

	<p>Send Failed The text message cannot be sent.</p>
	<p>Sent Successfully The text message has been successfully sent.</p>

Radio has moved out of range if Auto-Range Transponder System is configured.

Mute Mode is enabled.

Solid Green

Radio is powering up.

Radio is transmitting.

Radio is sending a Call Alert or an emergency transmission.

Blinking Green

Radio is receiving a call or data.

Radio is retrieving Over-the-Air Programming transmissions.

Radio is detecting activity over the air.



NOTICE:

This activity may or may not affect the programmed channel of the radio due to the nature of the digital protocol.

There is no LED indication when the radio is detecting activity over the air in Capacity Plus.

6.3.2
LED Indicators

LED indicators show the operational status of your radio.

Blinking Red

- Radio is indicating a battery mismatch.⁸
- Radio has failed the self-test upon powering up.
- Radio is receiving an emergency transmission.
- Radio is transmitting in low battery state.

⁸ Only applicable to models with the latest software and hardware.

Double Blinking Green

Radio is receiving a privacy-enabled call or data.

Solid Yellow

Radio is monitoring a conventional channel.

Blinking Yellow

Radio is scanning for activity.

Radio has yet to respond to a Call Alert.

All Capacity Plus–Multi-Site channels are busy.

Double Blinking Yellow

Radio has Auto Roaming enabled.

Radio is actively searching for a new site.

Radio has yet to respond to a Group Call Alert.

Radio is locked.

Radio is not connected to the repeater while in Capacity Plus.

All Capacity Plus channels are busy.

6.3.3

Tones

The following are the tones that sound through on the radio speaker.



High Pitched Tone



Low Pitched Tone

6.3.3.1

Indicator Tones

Indicator tones provide you with audible indications of the status after an action to perform a task is taken.



Positive Indicator Tone



Negative Indicator Tone

6.3.3.2

Audio Tones

Audio tones provide you with audible indications of the status, or response to data received on the radio.



Continuous Tone

A monotone sound. Sounds continuously until termination.



Periodic Tone

Sounds periodically depending on the duration set by the radio. Tone starts, stops, and repeats itself.



Repetitive Tone

A single tone that repeats itself until it is terminated by the user.



Momentary Tone

Sounds once for a short duration set by the radio.

6.4

Zone and Channel Selections

This chapter explains the operations to select a zone or channel on your radio. A zone is a group of channels.






Your radio supports up to 1000 channels and 250 zones, with a maximum of 160 channels per zone.


Each channel can be programmed with different features and/or support different groups of users.

6.4.1

Selecting Zones

Follow the procedure to select the required zone on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Zone Selection** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press  or  to Zone. Press  to select. The display shows  and the current zone.
-



- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required zone. Press  to select.

The display shows <Zone> Selected momentarily and returns to the selected zone screen.

6.4.2

Selecting Zones by Using the Alias Search

Follow the procedure to select the required zone on your radio by using the alias search.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
 - 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Zone. Press  to select.
The display shows ✓ and the current zone.
-

- 3 Enter the first character of the required alias.
The display shows a blinking cursor.
-

- 4 Enter the rest of the characters of the required alias.

The alias search is case-insensitive. If there are two or more entries with the same name, the display shows the entry listed first in the list.

The first text line shows the characters you entered. The following text lines show the shortlisted search results.

- 5 Press  to select.

The display shows <Zone> Selected momentarily and returns to the selected zone screen.

6.4.3

Selecting Channels

Follow the procedure to select the required channel on your radio.

6.5

Calls

This chapter explains the operations to receive, respond to, make, and stop calls.

You can select a subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID after you have selected a channel by using one of these features:

Alias Search

This method is used for Group, Private, and All Calls only with a keypad microphone.

Contacts List

This method provides direct access to the Contacts list.

Manual Dial (by using Contacts)

This method is used for Private and Phone Calls only with a keypad microphone.

Programmed Number Keys

This method is used for Group, Private, and All Calls only with a keypad microphone.



NOTICE:

You can only have one alias or ID assigned to a number key, but you can have more than one number key associated to an alias or ID. All the number keys on a keypad microphone can be assigned. See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 253](#) for more information.

Group Calls


Your radio must be configured as part of a group to receive a call from or make a call to the group of users.

6.5.1.1


Responding to Group Calls

To receive a call from a group of users, your radio must be configured as part of that group. Follow the procedure to respond to Group Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Group Call:


- The green LED blinks.
 - The display shows the **Group Call** icon at the top right corner.
 - The first text line shows the caller alias.
 - The second text line displays the group call alias.
 - Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.
- 1 Do one of the following:
 -  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment

the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

-  If the Voice Interrupt feature is enabled, press the **PTT** button to interrupt the audio from the transmitting radio and free the channel for you to respond.

The green LED lights up.


2 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-  Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

If the radio receives a Group Call while not on the Home screen, it remains on its current screen prior to answering the call.

Long press  to return to the Home screen to view the caller alias before replying.

6.5.1.2

Making Group Calls

Follow the procedure to make Group Calls on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:


- Select a channel with the active group alias or ID.
- Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.

2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon and the group call alias.

3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED lights up when the target radio responds. The display shows the **Group Call** icon, the group alias or ID, and the transmitting radio alias or ID.








- 4  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. The radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.


6.5.1.3

Making Group Calls by Using the Contacts List


Follow the procedure to make Group Calls on your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 4 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.
The green LED lights up.

- 5 Do one of the following:
- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
 -  Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- 6 Release the **PTT** button to listen.
The green LED lights up when the target radio responds. The display shows the **Group Call** icon, and alias or ID, and the transmitting radio alias or ID.

- 7  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.
The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

6.5.1.4

Making Group Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make Group Calls on your radio by using the programmable number key.


- 1 Long press the programmed number key to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.

If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.
The green LED lights up.
-

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.
-

- 4  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating

the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. The radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call.

See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 253](#) for more information.

6.5.2

Private Calls

A Private Call is a call from an individual radio to another individual radio.

There are two ways to set up a Private Call. The first type sets up the call after performing a radio presence check, while the second type sets up the call immediately. Only one of these types can be programmed to your radio by your dealer.

If your radio is programmed to perform a radio presence check prior to setting up the Private Call and the target radio is not available:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

- The radio returns to the menu prior to initiating the radio presence check.


See [Privacy on page 289](#) for more information.


6.5.2.1

Responding to Private Calls

Follow the procedure to respond to Private Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Private Call:

- The green LED blinks.
 - The **Private Call** icon appears in the top right corner.
 - The first text line shows the caller alias.
 - Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.
- 1 Do one of the following:
 -  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

-  If the Transmit Interrupt Remote Dekey feature is enabled, press the **PTT** button to stop an ongoing interruptible call and free the channel for you to respond.

The green LED lights up.

-
- 2 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-
- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The display shows `Call Ended`.

6.5.2.2

Making Private Calls

Your radio must be programmed to initiate a Private Call. If this feature is not enabled, a negative indicator tone sounds when you initiate the call. Follow the procedure to make Private Calls on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:

- Select a channel with the active subscriber alias or ID.
- Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.

2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Private Call** icon, the subscriber alias, and call status.

3 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED blinks when the target radio responds.

5 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. The display shows **Call Ended**.

6.5.2.3

Making Private Calls by Using the **Contacts List**

1 Press to access the menu.

2 Press or to **Contacts**. Press to select.


3 Press or to the required alias or ID. Press to select.

4 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the destination alias.

5 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- 6 Release the **PTT** button to listen.
The display shows the transmitting user alias or ID.
-

- 7  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The display shows `Call Ended`.

6.5.2.4

Making Private Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make Private Calls on your radio by using the programmable number key.

- 1 Long press the programmed number key to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.


If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Private Call** icon at the top right corner. The first text line shows the caller alias. The second text line shows the call status.

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.
The display shows the destination alias.
-

- 4  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call.

See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 253](#) for more information.

6.5.3

All Calls

An All Call is a call from an individual radio to every radio on the channel. An All Call is used to make important announcements, requiring full attention from the user. The users on the channel cannot respond to an All Call.

6.5.3.1


Receiving All Calls

When you receive an All Call:

- A tone sounds.
- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows the **Group Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The first text line shows the caller alias ID.
- The second text line displays `All Call`.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

The radio returns to the screen before receiving the All Call when the call ends.

An All Call does not wait for a predetermined period before ending.

 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone when the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to use.

You cannot respond to an All Call.



NOTICE:

The radio stops receiving the All Call if you switch to a different channel while receiving the call. You are not able to continue with any menu navigation or editing until the end of an All Call.

6.5.3.2

Making All Calls

Your radio must be programmed for you to make an All Call. Follow the procedure to make All Calls on your radio.

- 1 Select a channel with the active All Call group alias or ID.
-

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.
The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon and **All Call**.
-

6.5.3.3

Making All Calls by Using the Alias Search

6.5.3.4

Making All Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make All Calls on your radio by using the programmable number key.


- 1 Long press the programmed number key assigned to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.

If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.
The green LED lights up.
-

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.
The green LED lights up when the target radio responds.
-

- 4  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. The radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.
-

See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 253](#) for more information.

6.5.4

Selective Calls

A Selective Call is a call from an individual radio to another individual radio. It is a Private Call on an analog system.

6.5.4.1

Responding to Selective Calls

Follow the procedure to respond to Selective Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Selective Call:

- The green LED blinks.
- The first text line shows the **Private Call** icon and the caller alias or `Selective Call` or `Alert with Call`.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

- 1 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The green LED lights up.

- 2 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The display shows `Call Ended`.

6.5.4.2

Making Selective Calls

Your radio must be programmed for you to initiate a Selective Call. Follow the procedure to make Selective Calls on your radio.

- 1 Select a channel with the active subscriber alias or ID.
-

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Private Call** icon, the subscriber alias, and call status.

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED lights up when the target radio responds.

4 The display shows **Call Ended**.

6.5.5

Phone Calls

A Phone Call is a call from an individual radio to a telephone.


If Phone Call capability is not enabled in your radio:

- The display shows **Unavailable**.
- Your radio mutes the call.
- Your radio returns to the previous screen when the call ends.

During the Phone Call, your radio attempts to end the call when:

- You press the **One Touch Access** button with the deaccess code preconfigured.
- You enter the deaccess code as the input for extra digits.

During channel access, access or deaccess code, or extra digits transmission, your radio responds to the **On/Off**, **Volume Control**, and **Channel Selector** buttons or knobs only. A tone sounds for every invalid input.

During channel access, press  to dismiss the call attempt. A tone sounds.



NOTICE:

Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

6.5.5.1

Making Phone Calls

Follow the procedure to make Phone Calls on your radio.

6.5.5.2

Making Phone Calls by Using the Contacts List


6.5.5.3




Making Phone Calls by Using the Alias Search




6.5.5.4




Making Phone Calls by Using the Manual Dial


Follow the procedure to make Phone Calls on your radio by using the manual dial.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to `Manual Dial`. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to `Phone Number`. Press  to select.
The display shows `Number:` and a blinking cursor.

- 5 Enter the telephone number, and press  to proceed.
The display shows `Access Code:` and a blinking cursor if the access code was not preconfigured.

6 Enter the access code, and press  to proceed.

7 The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner. The first text line shows the subscriber alias. The second text line shows the call status.

If the call is successful:


- The DTMF Tone sounds.
- You hear the dialing tone of the telephone user.
- The first text line shows the subscriber alias.
- The display continues to show the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner.

If the call is unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
 - The display shows `Phone Call Failed` and then, `Access Code:`.
 - Your radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call if the access code has been preconfigured in the Contacts list.
-

8 Press  to end the call.

9 Do one of the following:

- If the deaccess code was not preconfigured, enter the deaccess code when the display shows `De-Access Code:`, and press  to proceed. The radio returns to the previous screen.
- Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.
If the entry for the **One Touch Access** button is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds.

The DTMF Tone sounds and the display shows

`Ending Phone Call.`




If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Call Ended.`

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 8](#), or wait for the telephone user to end the call.

Making Phone Calls with the Programmable Phone Button

Follow the procedure to make a phone call with the programmable phone button.

- 1 Press the programmed **Phone** button to enter into the Phone Entry list.
-
- 2 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
 - The green LED lights up. The **Phone Call** icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line shows the subscriber alias. The second text line displays the call status.
 - If the call-setup is successful, the Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF) tone sounds. You hear the dialing tone of the telephone user. The first text line shows the subscriber alias. The **Phone Call** icon remains in the top right corner. The second text line displays the call status.
 - If call-setup is unsuccessful, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Failed.` Your radio returns to the Access Code input screen. If the access code was preconfigured in the

Contacts list, the radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.


3 Press the **PTT** button to talk. Release the **PTT** button to listen.

4 Press  to end the call.

- The Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF) tone sounds and the display shows `Ending Phone Call`.
- If the end-call-setup is successful, a tone sounds and the display shows `Call Ended`.
- If the end-call-setup is unsuccessful, your radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 3](#) and [step 4](#) or wait for the telephone user to end the call.
- When you press **PTT** button while in the Phone Contacts screen, a tone sounds and the display shows `Press OK to Place Phone Call`.
- When the telephone user ends the call, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Ended`.



NOTICE:

During channel access, press  to dismiss the call attempt and a tone sounds.

During the call, when you press **One Touch Access** button with the deaccess code preconfigured or enter the deaccess code as the input for extra digits, your radio attempts to end the call.

6.5.5.6

Dual Tone Multi Frequency



The Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF) feature allows your radio to operate in a radio system with an interface to the telephone systems.

Disabling all radio tones and alert will automatically turn off the DTMF tone.

6.5.5.6.1

Initiating DTMF Tone

Follow the procedure to initiate a DTMF tone on your radio.

- 1 Press and hold the **PTT** button.
-
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Enter the desired number to initiate a DTMF tone.
 - Press  to initiate a DTMF tone.
 - Press  to initiate a DTMF tone.
-

6.5.5.7

Responding to Phone Calls as Private Calls

Follow the procedure to respond to Phone Calls as Private Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Phone Call as a Private Call:

- The display shows the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The display shows the caller alias or `Phone Call`.

If Phone Call capability is not enabled on your radio, the first line of the display shows `Unavailable` and your radio

mutes the call. Your radio returns to the previous screen when the call ends.

- 1 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call. Release the **PTT** button to listen.
-

- 2 Press  to end the call.

The display shows `Ending Phone Call`.
If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Call Ended`.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat this step or wait for the telephone user to end the call.

6.5.5.8

Responding to Phone Calls as Group Calls

Follow the procedure to respond to Phone Calls as Group Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Phone Call as a Group Call:

- The display shows the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The display shows the group alias and Phone Call.

If Phone Call capability is not enabled on your radio, the first line of the display shows `Unavailable` and your radio mutes the call.

- 1 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call. Release the **PTT** button to listen.
-

- 2 Press  to end the call.

The display shows `Ending Phone Call`.
If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Call Ended`.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat this step or wait for the telephone user to end the call.

6.5.5.9

Responding to Phone Calls as All Calls



When you receive a Phone Call as an All Call, you can respond to or end the call, only if an All Call type is assigned to the channel. Follow the procedure to respond to Phone Calls as All Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Phone Call as an All Call:

- The display shows the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The display shows `All Call` and Phone Call.

If Phone Call capability is not enabled on your radio, the first line of the display shows `Unavailable` and your radio mutes the call.

Your radio returns to the previous screen when the call ends.

- 1 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.
-

- 2 Release the **PTT** button to listen.
-

- 3 Press  to end the call.

The display shows `Ending Phone Call`.

If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `All Call` and `Call Ended`.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 3](#) or wait for the telephone user to end the call.

6.5.6

Initiating Transmit Interrupt

An ongoing call is interrupted, when you perform the following actions:

- Press the **Voice PTT** button.
- Press the **Emergency** button.
- Perform data transmission.
- Press the programmed **TX Interrupt Remote Dekey** button.

The recipient radio displays `Call Interrupted`.

6.5.7

Broadcast Voice Calls

A Broadcast Voice Call is a one-way voice call from any user to an entire talkgroup.

The Broadcast Voice Call feature allows only the call initiating user to transmit to the talkgroup, while the recipients of the call cannot respond (no Call Hang Time).

Your radio must be programmed to allow you to use this feature. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

6.5.7.1

Making Broadcast Voice Calls

Program your radio to make Broadcast Voice Calls.

- 1 Select a channel with the active group alias or ID.
-
- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.
The green LED lights up.
-
- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

**NOTICE:**

Users on the channel cannot respond to Broadcast Voice Calls.

The radio returns to the previous menu after the call ends.

6.5.7.2

Making Broadcast Voice Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make Broadcast Voice Call on your radio by using the programmable number key.

- 1 On the **Home** screen, long press the programmed number key assigned to the predefined alias or ID.

If the number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

If the number key is not associated to an entry, a negative indicator tone sounds

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up.

See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 253](#) for more information.

6.5.7.3

Making Broadcast Voice Calls by Using the Alias Search

6.5.7.4

Receiving Broadcast Voice Calls

When you receive a Broadcast Voice Call:

- A tone sounds.
- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows the **Group Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The first text line shows the caller alias ID.
- The second text line displays `Broadcast Call`.

- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

When the call ends, the radio returns to the previous screen.

A Broadcast Voice Call does not wait for a predetermined period before ending.

You cannot respond to a Broadcast Voice Call.



NOTICE:

The radio stops receiving the Broadcast Voice Call if you switch to a different channel while receiving the call. You cannot continue with any menu navigation or editing until the end of the Broadcast Voice Call.

6.5.8

Unaddressed Calls

An Unaddressed Call is a group call to one of the 16 predefined group IDs.

This feature is configured using CPS-RM. A contact for one of the predefined IDs is required to initiate and/or receive an Unaddressed Call. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

6.5.8.1

Making Unaddressed Calls

1 Select a channel with the active group alias or ID.

2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The text line shows `Unaddress Call`, the **Group Call** icon and alias.

3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
 - Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-

4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED lights up when the target radio responds. A momentary tone sounds. The display shows `Unaddress Call`, the **Group Call** icon, and alias or ID, and the transmitting radio alias or ID.

5 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating

that the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

The call initiator can press  to end a Group Call.

6.5.8.2

Responding to Unaddressed Calls

When you receive an Unaddressed Call:

- The green LED blinks.
- A momentary tone sounds.
- The text line shows `Unaddress Call`, the caller alias, and the group call alias.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

1 Do one of the following:

- If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button,

indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

- If the Voice Interrupt feature is enabled, press the **PTT** button to interrupt the audio from the transmitting radio and free the channel for you to respond.

The green LED lights up.

2 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
 - Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-

3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

6.5.9

Open Voice Channel Mode (OVCM)

An Open Voice Channel Mode (OVCM) allows a radio that is not preconfigured to work in a particular system to both receive and transmit during a group or individual call.

The OVCM group call also supports broadcast calls. Program your radio to use this feature. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

6.5.9.1

Making OVCM Calls

Your radio must be programmed for you to make an OVCM Call. Follow the procedure to make OVCM Calls on your radio.

1 Select a channel with the active group alias or ID.

2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up.

3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
 - Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-

6.5.9.2

Responding to OVCM Calls

When you receive an OVCM Call:

- The green LED blinks.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

1 Do one of the following:

- If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.
- If the Voice Interrupt feature is enabled, press the **PTT** button to interrupt the audio from the transmitting radio and free the channel for you to respond.

The green LED lights up.

2 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

6.6

Advanced Features

This chapter explains the operations of the features available in your radio.

Your dealer or system administrator may have customized your radio for your specific needs. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

6.6.1

Bluetooth®

This feature allows you to use your radio with a Bluetooth-enabled device (accessory) through a Bluetooth connection. Your radio supports both Motorola Solutions and Commercially available Off-The-Shelf (COTS) Bluetooth-enabled devices.

Bluetooth operates within a range of 10 m (32ft) line of sight. This is an unobstructed path between your radio and your Bluetooth-enabled device. For high degree of reliability, Motorola Solutions recommends to not separate the radio and the accessory.

At the fringe areas of reception, both voice and tone quality start to sound "garbled" or "broken". To correct this problem, position your radio and Bluetooth-enabled device closer to each other (within the 10 m defined range) to re-establish clear audio reception. The Bluetooth function of your radio has maximum power of 2.5 mW (4 dBm) at the 10 m range.


Your radio can support up to three simultaneous Bluetooth connections with Bluetooth-enabled devices of unique types. For example, a headset, a scanner, a sensor device, and a PTT-Only Device (POD).

Refer to the user manual of your respective Bluetooth-enabled device for more details on the full capabilities of your Bluetooth-enabled device.





6.6.1.1

Turning Bluetooth On and Off









Follow the procedure to turn Bluetooth on and off.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to My Status. Press  to select.
The display shows On and Off. The current status is indicated by a .

4 Do one of the following:


- Press  or  to On. Press  to select. The display shows  beside On.
 - Press  or  to Off. Press  to select. The display shows  beside Off.
-

6.6.1.2




Connecting to Bluetooth Devices

Follow the procedure to connect to Bluetooth devices.









Turn on your Bluetooth-enabled device and place it in pairing mode.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.

4 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.
 - Press  or  to Find Devices to locate available devices. Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.
-

5 Press  or  to Connect. Press  to select.

Your Bluetooth-enabled device may require additional steps to complete the pairing. Refer to the user manual of your Bluetooth-enabled device.

The display shows Connecting to <Device>.

Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows <Device> Connected and the **Bluetooth Connected** icon.

- The display shows ✓ beside the connected device.

If unsuccessful:


- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows `Connecting Failed`.




6.6.1.3




Connecting to Bluetooth Devices in Discoverable Mode

Follow the procedure to connect to Bluetooth devices in discoverable mode.

Turn on your Bluetooth-enabled device and place it in pairing mode.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Find Me. Press  to select. The radio can now be found by other Bluetooth-enabled devices for a programmed duration. This is called Discoverable Mode.

Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows `<Device> Connected` and the **Bluetooth Connected** icon.
- The display shows ✓ beside the connected device.


If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows `Connecting Failed`.




6.6.1.4




Disconnecting from Bluetooth Devices


Follow the procedure to disconnect from Bluetooth devices.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Disconnect. Press  to select.

The display shows Disconnecting from <Device>.

Wait for acknowledgment.

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows <Device> Disconnected and the **Bluetooth Connected** icon disappears.
- The ✓ disappears beside the connected device.

6.6.1.5

Switching Audio Route between Internal Radio Speaker and Bluetooth Device

Follow the procedure to toggle audio routing between internal radio speaker and external Bluetooth device.

Press the programmed **Bluetooth Audio Switch** button.






The display shows one of the following results:

- A tone sounds. The display shows Route Audio to Radio.
- A tone sounds. The display shows Route Audio to Bluetooth.

6.6.1.6

Viewing Device Details


Follow the procedure to view device details on your radio.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Bluetooth. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Devices. Press  to select.
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required device. Press  to select.
- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to View Details. Press  to select.




6.6.1.7




Editing Device Name




Follow the procedure to edit the name of available Bluetooth-enabled devices.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.


- 5 Press  or  to Edit Name. Press  to select.




- 6 Enter a new device name. Press  to select.
The display shows Device Name Saved.




6.6.1.8




Deleting Device Name




You can remove a disconnected device from the list of Bluetooth-enabled devices.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.


- 4 Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.





- 5 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select. The display shows Device Deleted.

6.6.1.9

Bluetooth Mic Gain

This feature allows the user to control the microphone gain value of the connected Bluetooth-enabled device.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Bluetooth. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to BT Mic Gain. Press  to select.
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the BT Mic Gain type and the current values. Press  to select. You can edit the values here.
- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to increase or to decrease values. Press  to select.

6.6.1.10

Permanent Bluetooth Discoverable Mode

The Permanent Bluetooth Discoverable Mode must be enabled by the dealer or system administrator.



NOTICE:

If enabled, Bluetooth is **not** displayed in the Menu and you cannot use any Bluetooth programmable button features.

Other Bluetooth-enabled devices can locate your radio, but the devices cannot connect to the radio. The Permanent Bluetooth Discoverable Mode enables dedicated devices to use your radio position in the process of Bluetooth-based location.

6.6.2

Indoor Location



NOTICE:

Indoor Location feature is applicable for models with the latest software and hardware. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.









Indoor Location is use to keep track of the location of radio users. When Indoor Location is activated, the radio is in a limited discoverable mode. Dedicated beacons are used to locate the radio and determine its position.

6.6.2.1

Turning Indoor Location On or Off

You can turn on or turn off Indoor Location by performing one of the following actions.

- Access this feature through the menu.

- a. Press  to access the menu.
- b. Press  or  to Bluetooth and press  to select.
- c. Press  or  to Indoor Location and press  to select.
- d. Press  to turn on Indoor Location.

The display shows Indoor Location On. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon appears on the Home screen display.
- If unsuccessful, the display shows Turning On Failed. You hear a negative indicator tone.

- e. Press  to turn off Indoor Location.

The display shows Indoor Location Off. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon disappears on the Home screen display.

- If unsuccessful, the display shows Turning Off Failed. You hear a negative indicator tone.

- Access this feature by using the programmed button.

- a. Long press the programmed **Indoor Location** button to turn on Indoor Location.

The display shows Indoor Location On. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon appears on the Home screen display.
- If unsuccessful, the display shows Turning On Failed. If unsuccessful, you hear a negative indicator tone.

- b. Press the programmed **Indoor Location** button to turn off Indoor Location.

The display shows Indoor Location Off. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.


- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon disappears on the Home screen display.




- If unsuccessful, the display shows **Turning Off Failed**. If unsuccessful, you hear a negative indicator tone.




6.6.2.2




Accessing Indoor Location Beacons Information

Follow the procedure to access Indoor Location beacons information.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to **Bluetooth** and press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to **Indoor Location** and press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to **Beacons** and press  to select.

The display shows the beacons information.

6.6.3

Multi-Site Control



Your radio is able to search for sites and switch between sites when signal is weak or your radio is unable to detect any signal from the current site.

When the signal is strong, the radio remains on the current site.

This setting is applicable when your current radio channel is part of an IP Site Connect or Capacity Plus–Multi-Site configuration.

Your radio can perform either one of the following site searches:


- Automatic Site Search
- Manual Site Search

If the current channel is a multi-site channel with an attached roam list and is out of range, and the site is unlocked, your radio also performs automatic site search.




6.6.3.1

Enabling Manual Site Search




- 1 Perform one of the following actions:

- Press the programmed **Manual Site Roam** button. Skip the following steps.
- Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to Site Roaming. Press  to select.

5 Press  or  to Active Search. Press  to select.

A tone sounds. The green LED blinks. The display shows Finding Site.

If the radio finds a new site, your radio shows the following indications:

- A positive tone sounds.
- The display shows Site <Alias> Found.

If the radio fails to find a new site, your radio shows the following indications:

- A negative tone sounds.
- The display shows Out of Range.

If a new site is within range, but the radio is unable to connect to it, your radio shows the following indications:

- A negative tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows Channel Busy.

6.6.3.2

Site Lock On/Off

When toggled on, the radio searches the current site only. When toggled off, the radio searches other sites in addition to the current site.

Press the programmed **Site Lock** button.

If the **Site Lock** function is toggled on:

- You hear a positive indicator tone, indicating the radio has locked to the current site.
- The display shows Site Locked.

If the **Site Lock** function is toggled off:

- You hear a negative indicator tone, indicating the radio is unlocked.
 - The display shows `Site Unlocked`.
-

6.6.4








Text Entry Configuration




Your radio allows you to configure different text.

6.6.4.1

Word Predict



Your radio can learn common word sequences that you often enter. It then predicts the next word you may want to use after you enter the first word of a common word sequence into the text editor.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press  or  to `Utilities`. Press  to select.
-
- 3 Press  or  to `Radio Settings`. Press  to select.
-

- 4 Press  or  to `Text Entry`. Press  to select.
-

- 5 Press  or  to `Word Predict`. Press  to select.
-





- 6 Do one of the following:


- Press  to enable `Word Predict`. If enabled, ✓ appears beside `Enabled`.
 - Press  to disable `Microphone Dynamic Distortion Control`. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside `Enabled`.
-


6.6.4.2


Sentence Cap

This feature is used to automatically enable capitalization of the first letter in the first word for every new sentence.



- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press  or  to `Utilities`. Press  to select.
-

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Text Entry. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Sentence Cap. Press  to select.


6 Do one of the following:

- Press  to enable Sentence Cap. If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - Press  to disable Sentence Cap. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-


6.6.4.3


Viewing Custom Words

You can add your own custom words into the in-built dictionary of your radio. Your radio maintains a list to contain these words.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Text Entry. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to My Words. Press  to select.


6 Press ▲ or ▼ to List of Words. Press  to select.

The display shows the list of custom words.


6.6.4.4


Editing Custom Words

You can edit custom words saved in your radio.


1 Press  to access the menu.


2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Text Entry. Press  to select.



5 Press ▲ or ▼ to My Words. Press  to select.



6 Press ▲ or ▼ to List of Words. Press  to select.
Display shows the list of custom words.

7 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required word. Press  to select.

8 Press ▲ or ▼ to Edit. Press  to select.

9 Use the keypad to edit your custom word.

- Press  to move one space to the left.
- Press  key to move one space to the right.

- Press the  key to delete any unwanted characters.
 - Long press  to change text entry method.
-

10 Press once your custom word is completed.


The display shows transitional mini notice, confirming your custom word is being saved.

- If the custom word is saved, a tone sounds and the display shows positive mini notice.
- If the custom word is not saved, a low tone sounds and the display show negative mini notice.


6.6.4.5


Adding Custom Words

You can add custom words into the in-built radio dictionary.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.



4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Text Entry. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to My Words. Press  to select.

6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Add New Word. Press  to select.

Display shows the list of custom words.

7 Use the keypad to edit your custom word.

- Press ◀ to move one space to the left.
 - Press ▶ key to move one space to the right.
 - Press the  key to delete any unwanted characters.
 - Long press  to change text entry method.
-

8 Press once your custom word is completed.

The display shows transitional mini notice, confirming your custom word is being saved.

- If the custom word is saved, a tone sounds and the display show positive mini notice.
- If the custom word is not saved, a low tone sounds and the display show negative mini notice.


6.6.4.6


Deleting a Custom Word

You can delete the custom words saved in your radio.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Text Entry. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to My Words. Press  to select.

6 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required word. Press  to select.

7 Press ▲ or ▼ to Delete. Press  to select.


8 Choose one of the following.

- At Delete Entry?, press to select Yes. The display shows Entry Deleted.
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to No. Press to return to the previous screen.
-


6.6.4.7


Deleting All Custom Words

You can delete all custom words from the in-built dictionary of your radio.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.


3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Text Entry. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to My Words. Press  to select.

6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Delete All. Press  to select.

7 Do one of the following:

- At Delete Entry?, press to select Yes. The display shows .
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to No to return to the previous screen. Press  to select.
-

6.6.5

Talkaround

This feature allows you to continue communicating when your repeater is non-operational, or when your radio is out of range from the repeater but within the talk range of other radios.

The talkaround setting is retained even after powering down.




NOTICE:

This feature is not applicable in Capacity Plus–Single-Site, Capacity Plus–Multi-Site, and Citizens Band channels that are in the same frequency.




6.6.5.1




toggling Between Repeater and Talkaround Modes

Follow the procedure to toggle between Repeater and Talkaround modes on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Repeater/Talkaround** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Talkaround. Press  to select.

If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.

If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.

The screen automatically returns to the previous screen.

6.6.6

Monitor Feature

The feature allows you to ensure that a channel is free before transmitting.



NOTICE:

This feature is not applicable in Capacity Plus–Single-Site and Capacity Plus–Multi-Site.

6.6.6.1

Monitoring Channels

Follow the procedure to monitor channels.

- 1 Long press the programmed **Monitor** button.

The **Monitor** icon appears on the display and the LED lights up solid yellow.

If the channel is in use:

- The display shows the **Monitor** icon.

If the monitored channel is free, you hear a "white noise".

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to talk. Release the **PTT** button to listen.

6.6.6.2

Permanent Monitor

The Permanent Monitor feature is used to continuously monitor a selected channel for activity.

6.6.6.2.1

Turning Permanent Monitor On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn Permanent Monitor on or off on your radio.

Press the programmed **Permanent Monitor** button.

When the radio enters the mode:

- An alert tone sounds.
- The yellow LED lights up.
- The display shows Permanent Monitor On and the **Monitor** icon.

When the radio exits the mode:

- An alert tone sounds.
- The yellow LED turns off.
- The display shows Permanent Monitor Off.

6.6.7

Home Channel Reminder

This feature provides a reminder when the radio is not set to the home channel for a period of time.

If this feature is enabled through CPS, when your radio is not set to the home channel for a period of time, the following occurs periodically:

- The Home Channel Reminder tone and announcement sound.

- The first line of the display shows `Mon.`
- The second line shows `Home Channel.`

You can respond to the reminder by performing one of the following actions:

- Return to the home channel.
- Mute the reminder temporarily using the programmable button.
- Set a new home channel using the programmable button.

6.6.7.1

Muting the Home Channel Reminder

When the Home Channel Reminder sounds, you can temporarily mute the reminder.


Press the programmed **Silence Home Channel Reminder** button.

The display shows `HCR Silenced.`




6.6.7.2

Setting New Home Channels


When the Home Channel Reminder occurs, you can set a new home channel.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the **Reset Home Channel** programmable button to set the current channel as the new Home Channel. Skip the following steps. The first line of the display shows the channel alias and the second line shows `New Home Ch.`
 - Press  to access the menu.
-

- 2 Press  or  to `Utilities.` Press  to select.
-

- 3 Press  or  to `Radio Settings.` Press  to select.
-

- 4 Press  or  to `Home Channel.` Press  to select.
-

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to the desired new home channel alias. Press  to select.

The display shows ✓ beside the selected home channel alias.

6.6.8

Radio Check


This feature allows you to determine if another radio is active in a system without disturbing the radio user. No audible or visual notification is shown on the target radio. Your radio must be programmed to allow you to use this feature.

6.6.8.1

Sending Radio Checks


Follow the procedure to send radio checks on your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **Radio Check** button.
-

- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

Wait for acknowledgment.

If you press  when the radio is waiting for acknowledgment, a tone sounds, the radio terminates all retries, and exits Radio Check mode.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

The radio returns to the subscriber alias or ID screen.

6.6.9

Remote Monitor

This feature is used to turn on the microphone of a target radio with a subscriber alias or ID. You can use this feature to remotely monitor any audible activity surrounding the target radio.

There are two types of Remote Monitor:

- Remote Monitor without Authentication
- Remote Monitor with Authentication.

Authenticated Remote Monitor is a purchasable feature. In Authenticated Remote Monitor, verification is required when your radio turns on the microphone of a target radio.

When your radio initiates this feature on a target radio with User Authentication, a passphrase is required. The passphrase is preprogrammed into the target radio through CPS.

Both your radio and the target radio must be programmed to allow you to use this feature.

This feature stops after a programmed duration or when there is any user operation on the target radio.

6.6.9.1

Initiating Remote Monitor

Follow the procedure to initiate Remote Monitor on your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **Remote Monitor** button.

 - 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID.

 - 3 Press **REG OK** to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:
 - The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
 - A passphrase screen appears.
Enter the passphrase. Press **REG OK** to proceed.
 - If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
 - If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.
-

4 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.
- The audio from the monitored radio starts playing for a programmed duration, and the display shows *Rem. Monitor*. Once the timer expires, an alert tone sounds, and the LED turns off.


If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.




6.6.9.2

Initiating Remote Monitor by Using the Contacts List


Follow the procedure to initiate Remote Monitor on your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.


- 2 Press  or  to *Contacts*. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to *Remote Mon..*

- 5 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.

6 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.
- The audio from the monitored radio starts playing for a programmed duration, and the display shows *Rem. Monitor*. Once the timer expires, an alert tone sounds, and the LED turns off.


If unsuccessful:


- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.




6.6.9.3




Initiating Remote Monitor by Using the Manual Dial

Follow the procedure to initiate Remote Monitor on your radio by using the manual dial.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to *Contacts*. Press  to select.


- 3 Press  or  to *Manual Dial*. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to *Radio Number*. Press  to select.

- 5 Do one of the following:

- Enter the subscriber alias or ID, and press to proceed.
- Edit the previously dialed ID, and press to proceed.

- 6 Press  or  to *Remote Mon..*

- 7 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.

8 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.
- The audio from the monitored radio starts playing for a programmed duration, and the display shows *Rem. Monitor*. Once the timer expires, an alert tone sounds, and the LED turns off.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
-

Scan Lists

Scan lists are created and assigned to individual channels or groups. Your radio scans for voice activity by cycling through the channel or group sequence specified in the scan list for the current channel or group.

You can add, delete, or prioritize channels by editing a scan list.

You can attach a new scan list to your radio by using Front Panel Programming. See [Front Panel Programming on page 158](#) for more information.

The **Priority** icon appears on the left of the member alias, if set, to indicate whether the member is on a Priority 1 or Priority 2 channel list. You cannot have multiple Priority 1 or Priority 2 channels in a scan list. There is no **Priority** icon if priority is set to **None**.





NOTICE:

This feature is not applicable in Capacity Plus.

6.6.10.1

Viewing Entries in the Scan List




Follow the procedure to view the entries in the Scan list on your radio.

- 1 Press ▲ or ▼ to Scan. Press  to select.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Scan List. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to view each member on the list.

6.6.10.2

Viewing Entries in the Scan List by Using the Alias Search

Follow the procedure to view entries in the Scan list on your radio by using the alias search.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Scan. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  to select.
- 4 Enter the first character of the required alias.
The display shows a blinking cursor.
- 5 Enter the rest of the characters of the required alias.






The alias search is case-insensitive. If there are two or more entries with the same name, the display shows the entry listed first in the list.


The first text line shows the characters you entered. The following text lines show the shortlisted search results.

6.6.10.3

Adding New Entries to the Scan List



Follow the procedure to add new entries to the Scan list on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Scan. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Scan List. Press  to select.
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Add Member. Press  to select.
- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 6 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required priority level. Press  to select.

The display shows a positive mini notice and then, Add Another?.




- 7 Do one of the following:


- Press ▲ or ▼ to Yes to add another entry. Press  to select. Repeat [step 5](#) and [step 6](#).
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to No to save the current list. Press  to select.
-


6.6.10.4

Deleting Entries from the Scan List



Follow the procedure to delete entries from the Scan list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
 - 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Scan. Press  to select.
 - 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Scan List. Press  to select.
-


- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
-

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Delete. Press  to select.
The display shows Delete Entry?.
-

- 6 Do one of the following:

- Press ▲ or ▼ to Yes to delete the entry. Press  to select.
The display shows a positive mini notice.
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to No to return to the previous screen. Press  to select.
-


- 7 Repeat [step 4](#) to [step 6](#) to delete other entries.
-




- 8 Long press  to return to the Home screen after deleting all required aliases or IDs.
-




6.6.10.5




Setting Priority for Entries in the Scan List




Follow the procedure to set priorities for entries in the Scan list on your radio.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Scan List. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to Edit Priority. Press  to select.

- 6 Press  or  to the required priority level. Press  to select.

The display shows a positive mini notice before returning to the previous screen. The **Priority** icon appears on the left of the member alias.

6.6.11

Scan

Your radio cycles through the programmed scan list for the current channel looking for voice activity when you start a scan.



NOTICE:

This feature is not applicable in Capacity Plus.

During a dual-mode scan, if you are on a digital channel, and your radio locks onto an analog channel, it automatically switches from digital mode to analog mode for the duration of the call. This is also true for the reverse.

There are two ways of initiating scan:

Main Channel Scan (Manual)

Your radio scans all the channels or groups in your scan list. On entering scan, your radio may, depending on the settings, automatically start on the last scanned

active channel or group, or on the channel where scan was initiated.

Auto Scan (Automatic)

Your radio automatically starts scanning when you select a channel or group that has Auto Scan enabled.

6.6.11.1

Turning Scan On or Off


Follow the procedure to turn scan on or off on your radio.









NOTICE:




While scanning, the radio only accepts data (for example: text message, location, or PC data) if received on its Selected Channel.

- 1 Turn the **Channel Selector Knob** to select a channel programmed with a scan list.

- 2 Press  to access the menu.

- 3 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Scan State. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to the required scan state and press  to select.
-

If scan is enabled:

- The display shows Scan On and **Scan** icon.
- The yellow LED blinks.


If scan is disabled:

- The display shows Scan Off.
- The **Scan** icon disappears.
- The LED turns off.

6.6.11.2

Responding to Transmissions During Scanning


During scanning, your radio stops on a channel or group where activity is detected. The radio stays on that channel for a programmed duration known as hang time. Follow the procedure to respond to transmissions during scanning.

- 1  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating

the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button during hang time.

The green LED lights up.

2 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
 -  Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-

3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The radio returns to scanning other channels or groups if you do not respond within the hang time.

6.6.11.3

Deleting Nuisance Channels

If a channel continually generates unwanted calls or noise, (termed a "nuisance" channel), you can temporarily remove the unwanted channel from the scan list. This capability does not apply to the channel designated as the Selected Channel. Follow the procedure to delete nuisance channels on your radio.

- 1** When your radio locks on to an unwanted or nuisance channel, press the programmed **Nuisance Channel Delete** button until you hear a tone.
-

- 2** Release the programmed **Nuisance Channel Delete** button.

The nuisance channel is deleted.

6.6.11.4

Restoring Nuisance Channels

Follow the procedure to restore nuisance channels on your radio.

Do one of the following:

- Turn the radio off and then power it on again.
 - Stop and restart a scan using the programmed **Scan** button or menu.
-

6.6.12

Vote Scan



Vote Scan provides you with wide area coverage in areas where there are multiple base stations transmitting identical information on different analog channels.

Your radio scans analog channels of multiple base stations and performs a voting process to select the strongest received signal. Once that is established, your radio receives transmissions from that base station.

During a vote scan, the yellow LED blinks and the display shows the **Vote Scan** icon.

To respond to a transmission during a vote scan, see [Responding to Transmissions During Scanning on page 249](#).

6.6.13

Contacts Settings

Contacts provides address book capabilities on your radio. Each entry corresponds to an alias or ID that you use to initiate a call. The entries are alphabetically sorted.

Each entry, depending on context, associates with the different call types: Group Call, Private Call, All Call, PC Call, or Dispatch Call.

PC Call and Dispatch Call are data-related. They are only available with the applications. Refer to the data applications documentation for further details.



NOTICE:

You see a checkmark before each number key that is assigned to an entry. If the checkmark is before `Empty`, you have not assign a number key to the entry.

Each entry within Contacts displays the following information:

- Call Type
- Call Alias
- Call ID




NOTICE:




If the Privacy feature is enabled on a channel, you can make privacy-enabled Group Calls, Private Calls, and All Calls on that channel. Only target radios with the same Privacy Key, or the same Key Value and Key ID as your radio will be able to decrypt the transmission.




6.6.13.1




Adding New Contacts


Follow the procedure to add new contacts on your radio.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.




- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to **New Contact**. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to select contact type **Radio Contact** or **Phone Contact**. Press  to select.

- 5 Enter the contact number with the keypad, and press  to proceed.

- 6 Enter the contact name with the keypad, and press  to proceed.


- 7 Press  or  to the required ringer type. Press  to select.




A positive indicator tone sounds. The display shows a positive mini notice.




6.6.13.2


Setting Default Contact

Follow the procedure to set the default contact on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.





- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.



- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Set as Default. Press  to select.

A positive indicator tone sounds. The display shows a positive mini notice. The display shows ✓ beside the selected default alias or ID.

6.6.13.3

Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Contacts. Press  to select.
-
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
-
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Program Key. Press  to select.
-
- 5 Do one of the following:

- If the desired number key has not been assigned to an entry, press ▲ or ▼ to the desired number key. Press  to select.
- If the desired number key has been assigned to an entry, the display shows The Key is Already Assigned and then, the first text line shows Overwrite?. Do one of the following: Press ▲ or ▼ to Yes. Press  to select.


The radio sounds a positive indicator tone and the display shows Contact Saved and a positive mini notice.



Press ▲ or ▼ to No to return to the previous step.




6.6.13.4




Removing Associations Between Entries and Programmable Number Keys




- 1 Do one of the following:
- Long press the programmed number key to the required alias or ID. Proceed to [step 4](#).




- Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to `Program Key`. Press  to select.

5 Press  or  to `Empty`. Press  to select.
The first text line shows `Clear from all keys`.

6 Press  or  to `Yes`. Press  to select.



NOTICE:

When an entry is deleted, the association between the entry and its programmed number key(s) is removed.

A positive indicator tone sounds. The display shows `Contact Saved`.

The screen automatically returns to the previous menu.


6.6.14

Call Indicator Settings




This feature allows you to configure call or text message ringing tones.




6.6.14.1




Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Call Alerts


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to `Utilities`. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to `Radio Settings`. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to `Tones/Alert`. Press  to select.






5 Press  or  to `Call Ringers`. Press  to select.


- 6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Call Alert. Press  to select.
-

6.6.14.2

Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Private Calls

Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for Private Calls on your radio.



- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
-
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
-
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.
-
- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Call Ringers. Press  to select.
-

- 6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Private Call. Press  to select.

The display shows ✓ beside On if Private Call ringing tones are enabled.

The display shows ✓ beside Off if Private Call ringing tones are disabled.

- 7 Do one of the following:


- Press ▲ or ▼ to the required tone. Press  to select.
The display shows ✓ and the selected tone.
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to Off. Press  to select.
If the ringing tones were earlier enabled, the display shows ✓ beside Off.




If the ringing tones were earlier disabled, the display does not show ✓ beside Off.
-




6.6.14.3




Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Selective Calls




Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for Selective Calls on your radio.





- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.


- 5 Press  or  to Call Ringers. Press  to select.




- 6 Press  or  to Selective Call. Press  to select.
The display shows  and the current tone.




6.6.14.4




Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Text Messages




Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for text messages on your radio.





- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.


- 5 Press  or  to Call Ringers. Press  to select.




- 6 Press  or  to Text Message. Press  to select.
The display shows  and the current tone.




6.6.14.5




Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Telemetry Status with Text




Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for telemetry status with text on your radio.





- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alert. Press  to select.


- 5 Press  or  to Call Ringers. Press  to select.




- 6 Press  or  to Telemetry. Press  to select.
The current tone is indicated by a .




6.6.14.6




Assigning Ring Styles


The radio can be programmed to sound one of eleven predefined ringing tones when receiving a Private Call, a Call Alert, or a Text Message from a particular contact. The radio sounds out each ring style as you navigate through the list.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.
The entries are alphabetically sorted.

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to View/Edit. Press  to select.

- 5 Press until display shows Ringer menu
A  indicates the current selected tone.

- 6 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required tone. Press  to select.

The display shows a positive mini notice.

6.6.14.7

Selecting a Ring Alert Type



NOTICE:

The programmed **Ring Alert Type** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.





You can program the radio calls to one predetermined vibrate call. If All Tones status is disabled, the radio displays the All Tone Mute icon. If All Tones status is enabled, the related ring alert type is displayed.




The radio vibrates once if it is a momentary ring style. The radio vibrates repetitively if it is a repetitive ring style. When set to Ring and Vibrate, the radio sounds a specific ring tone if there is any incoming radio transaction (for example, Call Alert or Message). It sounds like a positive indicator tone or missed call.

For radios with batteries that support the vibrate feature and are attached to a vibrating belt clip, the available Ring Alert Type options are Silent, Ring, Vibrate, and Ring and Vibrate.

For radios with batteries that do not support the vibrate feature and are not attached to a vibrating belt clip, Ring Alert Type is automatically set to Ring. The available Ring Alert Type options are Silent and Ring.

You can select a Ring Alert Type by performing one of the following actions.

- Press the programmed **Ring Alert Type** button to access the Ring Alert Type menu.
 - a. Press ▲ or ▼ to Ring, Vibrate, Ring & Vibrate or Silent and press  to select.
- Access this feature through the menu.
 - a. Press  to access the menu.
 - b. Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities and press  to select.
 - c. Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings and press  to select.

- d. Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alerts and press  to select.
- e. Press ▲ or ▼ to Ring Alert Type and press  to select.
- f. Press ▲ or ▼ to Ring, Vibrate, Ring & Vibrate or Silent and press  to select.

6.6.14.8

Configuring Vibrate Style










NOTICE:

The programmed **Vibrate Style** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

Vibrate Style is enabled when the Vibrating Belt Clip is attached to the radio with a battery that supports the vibrate feature.

You can configure the vibrate style by performing one of the following actions.

- Press the programmed **Vibrate Style** button to access the Vibrate Style menu.

- a. Press ▲ or ▼ to Short, Medium, or Long and press  to select.
- Access this feature via the menu.
 - a. Press  to access the menu.
 - b. Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities and press  to select.
 - c. Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings and press  to select.
 - d. Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alerts and press  to select.
 - e. Press ▲ or ▼ to Vibrate Style and press  to select.
 - f. Press ▲ or ▼ to Short, Medium, or Long and press  to select.

6.6.14.9

Escalating Alarm Tone Volume

The radio can be programmed to continually alert, when a radio call remains unanswered. This is done by automatically increasing the alarm tone volume over time.

This feature is known as Escalart. Follow the procedure to escalate alarm tone volume on your radio.

6.6.15

Call Log Features


Your radio keeps track of all recent outgoing, answered, and missed Private Calls. The call log feature is used to view and manage recent calls.




Missed Call Alerts may be included in the call logs, depending on the system configuration on your radio. You can perform the following tasks in each of your call lists:



- Store Alias or ID to Contacts
- Delete Call
- View Details

6.6.15.1

Viewing Recent Calls

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Call Log. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to the preferred list. The options are Missed, Answered, and Outgoing lists.

Press  to select.

The display shows the most recent entry.


- 4 Press  or  to view the list.




You can start a call with the alias or ID the display is currently showing by pressing the **PTT** button.




6.6.15.2


Viewing Call List Details


Follow the procedure to view call details on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

 - 2 Press  or  to Call Log. Press  to select.

 - 3 Press  or  to the required list. Press  to select.
-

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.


5 Press ▲ or ▼ to View Details. Press  to select.

The display shows the call details.


6.6.15.3


Storing Aliases or IDs from the Call List


Follow the procedure to store aliases or IDs on your radio from the Call list.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Call Log. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required list. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Store. Press  to select.
The display shows a blinking cursor.

6 Enter the rest of the characters of the required alias. Press  to select.


You can store an ID without an alias.

The display shows a positive mini notice.


6.6.15.4

Deleting Calls from the Call List

Follow the procedure to delete calls from the Call list.

1 Press  to access the menu.


2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Call Log. Press  to select.


3 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required list. Press  to select.

If the list is empty:



- A tone sounds.

- The display shows `List Empty`.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to `Delete Entry?`. Press  to select.

6 Do one of the following:

- Press  to select `Yes` to delete the entry. The display shows `Entry Deleted`.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to `No`. Press  to select.

The radio returns to the previous screen.

6.6.16

Call Alert Operation

Call Alert paging enables you to alert a specific radio user to call you back.

This feature is applicable for subscriber aliases or IDs only and is accessible through the menu using `Contacts` or a programmed **One Touch Access** button.

6.6.16.1

Responding to Call Alerts

When you receive a Call Alert:

- A repetitive tone sounds.
- The yellow LED blinks.
- The display shows the notification list listing a Call Alert with the alias or ID of the calling radio.

Depending on the configuration by your dealer or system administrator, you can respond to a Call Alert by doing one of the following:

- Press the **PTT** button and respond with a Private Call directly to the caller.
- Press the **PTT** button to continue normal talkgroup communication. The Call Alert is moved to the Missed Call option at the Call Log menu. You can respond to the caller from the Missed Called log.

See [Notification List on page 156](#) and [Call Log Features on page 111](#) for more information.

6.6.16.2

Making Call Alerts

Follow the procedure to make Call Alerts on your radio.


- 1 Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.


The display shows **Call Alert** and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.

- 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If the Call Alert acknowledgment is received, the display shows a positive mini notice.

If the Call Alert acknowledgment is not received, the display shows a negative mini notice.

- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
-

- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to **Call Alert**. Press  to select.


The display shows **Call Alert** and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.

- 4 Wait for acknowledgment.

- If the acknowledgment is received, the display shows a positive mini notice.
 - If the acknowledgment is not received, the display shows a negative mini notice.
-

6.6.16.3

Making Call Alerts by Using the Contacts List

- 1 Press ▲ or ▼ to **Contacts**. Press  to select.
-

6.6.17

Dynamic Caller Alias

This feature allows a Caller Alias to be configured in the radio.


When in a call, the receiving radio displays the Caller Alias of the transmitting radio.




The Caller Aliases list can store up to 500 Caller Aliases of transmitting radio. You can view or make Private Calls from the Caller Aliases list. When you turn off your radio, the history of receiving Caller Aliases is removed from the Caller Aliases list.




6.6.17.1




Viewing the Caller Aliases List

You can access the Caller Aliases list to view the transmitting Caller Alias details.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Caller Aliases. Press  to select.


- 3 Press  or  to the preferred list. Press  to select.




- 4 Press  or  to View Details. Press  to select.



6.6.17.2

Initiating Private Call From the Caller Aliases List

You can access the Caller Aliases list to initiate Private Call.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Caller Aliases. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to the *<required Caller Alias>*.

- 4 To call, press and hold the **PTT** button.

6.6.18

Mute Mode

Mute Mode provides an option to silence all audio indicators on your radio.

When Mute Mode is initiated, all audio indicators are muted except higher priority features such as emergency operations.

When Mute Mode is exited, your radio resumes playing ongoing tones and audio transmissions.



IMPORTANT:

You can only enable either Face Down or Man Down one at a time. Both features cannot be enabled together.

6.6.18.1

Turning On Mute Mode

Follow the procedure to turn on Mute Mode.

Do one of the following:

- Access this feature by using the programmed **Mute Mode** button.
- Access this feature by placing the radio in a face-down position momentarily.

Depending on radio model, the Face Down feature can be enabled either through the radio menu or by your system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.



IMPORTANT:

User can only enable either Man Down or Face Down at a time. Both features cannot be enabled together.



NOTICE:

Face Down feature is applicable to DP3661e only.

The following occurs when Mute mode is enabled:

- Positive Indicator Tone sounds.
- Display shows `Mute Mode On`.
- The red LED light starts blinking and remains blinking until Mute Mode is exited.
- Display shows **Mute Mode** icon on home screen.
- Radio is muted.
- Mute Mode Timer begins counting down the duration that is configured.

6.6.18.2

Setting Mute Mode Timer

Mute Mode feature can be enabled for a pre-configured amount of time by setting the Mute Mode Timer. The timer duration is configured in the radio menu and can range


between 0.5–6 hours. Mute Mode is exited once the timer expires.




If the timer is left at 0, the radio remains in Mute mode for an indefinite period until the radio is moved to a face-up position or the programmed **Mute Mode** button is pressed.









NOTICE:



Face Down feature is applicable to DP3661e only.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Mute Timer. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to edit the numeric value of each digit, and press .

6.6.18.3

Exiting Mute Mode

This feature can be exited automatically once the Mute Mode Timer expires.

Do one of the following to exit Mute mode manually:

- Press the programmed **Mute Mode** button.
- Press the **PTT** button on any entry.
- Place the radio in a face-up position momentarily.



NOTICE:

Face Down feature is applicable to DP3661e only.

The following occurs when Mute mode is disabled:

- Negative Indicator Tone sounds.
- Display shows Mute Mode Off.
- The blinking red LED turns off.
- **Mute Mode** icon disappears from home screen.
- Your radio unmutes and speaker state is restored.

- If the timer has not expired, Mute mode timer is stopped.

**NOTICE:**

Mute Mode is also exited if the user transmits voice or switches to an unprogrammed channel.

6.6.19

Emergency Operation

An Emergency Alarm is used to indicate a critical situation. You are able to initiate an Emergency at any time even when there is activity on the current channel.

Your dealer can set the duration of a button press for the programmed **Emergency** button, except for long press, which is similar with all other buttons:

Short Press

Duration between 0.05 seconds and 0.75 seconds.

Long Press

Duration between 1.00 second and 3.75 seconds.

The **Emergency** button is assigned with the Emergency On/Off feature. Check with your dealer for the assigned operation of the **Emergency** button.

**NOTICE:**

If a short press to the **Emergency** button initiates Emergency mode, then a long press to the same enables the radio to exit Emergency mode.

If a long press to the **Emergency** button initiates Emergency mode, then a short press to the same enables the radio to exit Emergency mode.

Your radio supports three Emergency Alarms:

- Emergency Alarm
- Emergency Alarm with Call
- Emergency Alarm with Voice to Follow

**NOTICE:**

Only one of the Emergency Alarms above can be assigned to the programmed **Emergency** button.

In addition, each alarm has the following types:

Regular

Radio transmits an alarm signal and shows audio and/or visual indicators.

Silent

Radio transmits an alarm signal without any audio or visual indicators. Radio receives calls without any sound through the speaker, until the programmed *hot*

mic transmission period is over and/or you press the **PTT** button.

Silent with Voice

Radio transmits an alarm signal without any audio or visual indicators, but allow incoming calls to sound through the speaker. If *hot mic* is enabled, the incoming calls sound through the speaker after the programmed *hot mic* transmission period is over. The indicators only appear once you press the **PTT** button.

6.6.19.1

Receiving Emergency Alarms

When you receive an Emergency Alarm:

- A tone sounds.
- The red LED blinks.
- The display shows the **Emergency** icon, and the Emergency caller alias or if there is more than one alarm, all emergency caller aliases are displayed in an Alarm List.


1 Do one of the following:

- If only one alarm, press to view more details.

- If more than one alarm, press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias, and press to view more details.

2 Press to view the action options.

3 Press and select Yes to exit the Alarm list.

4 Press  to access the menu.

5 Select Alarm List to revisit the Alarm list.

6 To return to home screen, perform the following actions:

a Press .

b Press ▲ or ▼ to Yes.


c Press  to select.

The radio returns to the home screen and the display shows the Emergency icon.

6.6.19.2

Responding to Emergency Alarms

- 1 Press the **PTT** button to transmit non-emergency voice to the same group the Emergency Alarm targeted.


 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond.



NOTICE:

Emergency voice can only be transmitted by the emergency initiating radio. All other radios, including the emergency receiving radio, transmit non-emergency voice.

The green LED lights up. Your radio remains in the Emergency mode.

- 2 Do one of the following:
 - Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
 -  Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

When the emergency initiating radio responds:

- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows the **Group Call** icon and ID, transmitting radio ID, and the Alarm list.

6.6.19.3


Exiting Emergency Mode After Receiving the Emergency Alarm


Do one of the following to exit Emergency mode after receiving Emergency alarm:


- Delete the alarm items.
- Power down the radio.

6.6.19.4

Deleting an Alarm Item from the Alarm List

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Alarm List. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alarm item. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Delete. Press  to select.

6.6.19.5

Sending Emergency Alarms


This feature allows you to send an Emergency Alarm, a non-voice signal, which triggers an alert indication on a group of radios. Your radio does not display any audio or visual indicators during Emergency mode when it is set to Silent.

Follow the procedure to send Emergency Alarms on your radio.

1 Press the programmed **Emergency On** button.

You see one of these results:

- The display shows Tx Alarms and the destination alias.

-  The display shows Tx Telegram and the destination alias.

The green LED lights up. The **Emergency** icon appears.



NOTICE:

If programmed, the Emergency Search tone sounds. This tone is muted when the radio transmits or receives voice, and stops when the radio exits Emergency mode. The Emergency Search tone can be programmed through CPS.

2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- The Emergency tone sounds.
- The red LED blinks.
- The display shows Alarm Sent.

If unsuccessful after all retries have been exhausted:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows Alarm Failed.

The radio exits the Emergency Alarm mode and returns to the Home screen.



NOTICE:

If programmed, the Emergency Search tone sounds. This tone is muted when the radio transmits or receives voice, and stops when the radio exits Emergency mode. The Emergency Search tone can be programmed by your dealer or system administrator.

6.6.19.6

Sending Emergency Alarms with Call

This feature allows you to send an Emergency Alarm with Call to a group of radios. Upon acknowledgement by a radio within the group, the group of radios can communicate over a programmed Emergency channel. Follow the procedure to send Emergency Alarms with call on your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **Emergency On** button.

You see the following:

- The display shows Tx Telegram and the destination alias.

The green LED lights up. The **Emergency** icon appears.

- 2 Wait for acknowledgment.


If successful:

- The Emergency tone sounds.
- The red LED blinks.
- The display shows Alarm Sent.
- Your radio enters the Emergency call mode when the display shows Emergency and the destination group alias.

- 3 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon.

- 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.
The display shows the caller and group aliases.
-

- 5  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.
-

- 6 To exit the Emergency mode once the call ends, press the **Emergency Off** button.
The radio returns to the Home screen.
-

6.6.19.7

Emergency Alarms with Voice to Follow

This feature allows you to send an Emergency Alarm with Voice to Follow to a group of radios. Your radio microphone is automatically activated, allowing you to communicate with the group of radios without pressing the **PTT** button. This activated microphone state is also known as *hot mic*.

If your radio has Emergency Cycle Mode enabled, repetitions of *hot mic* and receiving period are made for a programmed duration. During Emergency Cycle Mode, received calls sound through the speaker.

If you press the **PTT** button during the programmed receiving period, you hear a prohibit tone, indicating that you should release the **PTT** button. The radio ignores the **PTT** button press and remains in Emergency mode.

If you press the **PTT** button during *hot mic*, and continue to press it after the *hot mic* duration expires, the radio continues to transmit until you release the **PTT** button.

If the Emergency Alarm request fails, the radio does not retry to send the request, and enters the *hot mic* state directly.



NOTICE:

Some accessories may not support *hot mic*. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

6.6.19.8

Sending Emergency Alarms with Voice to Follow

- 1 Press the programmed **Emergency On** button.

You see one of these results:

- The display shows Tx Alarm and the destination alias.

The green LED lights up. The **Emergency** icon appears.

-
- 2 Once the display shows Alarm Sent, speak clearly into the microphone.

The radio automatically stops transmitting when:

- The cycling duration between *hot mic* and receiving calls expires, if Emergency Cycle Mode is enabled.
 - The *hot mic* duration expires, if Emergency Cycle Mode is disabled.
-

- 3 Press the **Emergency Off** button to exit the Emergency mode.

The radio returns to the Home screen.

6.6.19.9

Reinitiating Emergency Mode

Perform one of the following actions:

- Change the channel while the radio is in Emergency mode.



NOTICE:

You can reinitiate emergency mode only if you enable emergency alarm on the new channel.

- Press the programmed **Emergency On** button during an emergency initiation or transmission state.
-

The radio exits the Emergency mode, and reinitiates Emergency.

6.6.19.10

Exiting Emergency Mode

This feature is only applicable to the radio sending the Emergency Alarm.

Your radio exits Emergency mode when:

- An acknowledgment is received (for Emergency Alarm only).
- All retries to send the alarm have been exhausted.
- Your radio is turned off.



NOTICE:

Your radio does not reinitiate the Emergency mode automatically when it is powered up again.

Follow the procedure to exit Emergency mode on your radio.

Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Emergency Off** button.
- Turn off the radio and then, power it on again, if your radio has been programmed to remain on the Emergency Revert channel even after acknowledgment is received.

- Change the channel to a new channel that has no emergency system configured.
The display shows **No Emergency**.
-

6.6.20

Man Down



NOTICE:

Man Down feature is applicable to only DP3661e.

This feature prompts an emergency to be raised if there is a change in the motion of the radio, such as the tilt of the radio, motion and/or the lack of motion for a predefined time.

Following a change in the motion of the radio for a programmed duration, the radio pre-warns the user with an audio indicator indicating that a change in motion is detected.

If there is still no acknowledgment by the user before the predefined reminder timer expires, the radio initiates an Emergency Alarm or an Emergency Call. You can program the reminder timer by using CPS.

6.6.20.1

Turning the Man Down Feature On or Off



NOTICE:

The programmed **Man Down** button and Man Down settings are configured using CPS. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

If you disable the Man Down feature, the programmed alert tone sounds repeatedly until the Man Down feature is enabled. A device failure tone sounds when the Man Down feature fails while powering up. The device failure tone continues until the radio resumes normal operation.

- Press the programmed **Man Down** button to toggle the feature on or off.

6.6.21

Text Messaging

Your radio is able to receive data, for example a text message, from another radio or a text message application.

There are two types of text messages, Digital Mobile Radio (DMR) Short Text Message and text message. The

maximum length of a DMR Short Text Message is 23 characters. The maximum length of a text message is 280 characters, including the subject line. The subject line only appears when you receive messages from e-mail applications.



NOTICE:

The maximum character length is only applicable for models with the latest software and hardware. For radio models with older software and hardware, the maximum length of a text message is 140 characters. Contact your dealer for more information.





6.6.21.1

Text Messages

The text messages are stored in an Inbox, and sorted according to the most recently received.

6.6.21.1.1


Viewing Text Messages

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Inbox. Press  to select.

If the Inbox is empty:

- The display shows `List Empty`.
- A tone sounds, if the Keypad Tone is turned on.




- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required message. Press  to select.


The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.

6.6.21.1.2

Viewing Telemetry Status Text Messages


Follow the procedure to view a telemetry status text message from the inbox.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Messages. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Inbox. Press  to select.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required message. Press  to select.




You cannot reply to a Telemetry Status text message.


The display shows `Telemetry: <Status Text Message>`.

- 5 Long press  to return to the Home screen.

6.6.21.1.3

Viewing Saved Text Messages

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Messages. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Drafts. Press  to select.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required message. Press  to select.
-

6.6.21.1.4

Responding to Text Messages

Follow the procedure to respond to text messages on your radio.


When you receive a text message:



- The display shows the Notification list with the alias or ID of the sender.
- The display shows the **Message** icon.



NOTICE:

The radio exits the Text Message alert screen and sets up a Private or Group Call to the sender of the message if the **PTT** button is pressed.

- 1 Do one of the following:
- Press ▲ or ▼ to Read. Press  to select.
The display shows the text message. The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.


- Press ▲ or ▼ to Read Later. Press  to select.
The radio returns to the screen you were on prior to receiving the text message.
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to Delete. Press  to select.
-

2

Press  to return to the Inbox.


6.6.21.1.5

1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Text Message** button.
Proceed to Step [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Messages. Press to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Inbox. Press to select.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required message. Press  to select.

The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.

- 5 Press  to access the sub-menu.
-

- 6 Wait for acknowledgment.


If successful:


- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
 - The radio returns to the Resend option screen.
-

When you are at the Resend option screen:

- 1 Press ▲ or ▼ to Forward, and press  to send the same message to another subscriber or group alias or ID.
-

- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.

- 3 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
-

6.6.21.1.6




Forwarding Text Messages


Follow the procedure to forward text messages on your radio.




6.6.21.1.7

Forwarding Text Messages by Using the Manual Dial


Follow the procedure to forward text messages by using the manual dial on your radio.

1 Press  or  to Forward. Press  to select.

2 Press  to send the same message to another subscriber or group alias or ID.

3 Press  or  to Manual Dial. Press  to select.

The display shows Radio Number:.

4 Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.

5 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.

- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

6.6.21.1.8

Editing Text Messages

Select Edit to edit the message.







NOTICE:

If a subject line is present (for messages received from an e-mail application), you cannot edit it.


1 Press  or  to Edit. Press  to select.

The display shows a blinking cursor.









2 Use the keypad to edit your message.

- Press  to move one space to the left.
- Press  or  to move one space to the right.
- Press  to delete any unwanted characters.

- Long press to change text entry method.

3 Press  once message is composed.

4 Do one of the following:







- Press  or  to **Send** and press  to send the message.
- Press  or  to **Save** and press  to save the message to the Drafts folder.
- Press  to edit the message.
- Press  to choose between deleting the message or saving it to the Drafts folder.

6.6.21.1.9

Sending Text Messages

It is assumed that you have a newly written text message or a saved text message.

Select the message recipient. Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
- Press  or  to **Manual Dial**. Press  to select. The first line of the display shows **Radio Number:**. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Key in the subscriber alias or ID. Press **.**

The display shows transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A low tone sounds.
- The display shows negative mini notice.
- The message is moved to the Sent Items folder.
- The message is marked with a Send Failed icon.




NOTICE:

For a newly written text message, the radio returns you to the **Resend** option screen.

6.6.21.1.10

Editing Saved Text Messages


1 Press while viewing the message.


2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Edit. Press  to select.
A blinking cursor appears.

3 Use the keypad to type your message.

Press ◀ to move one space to the left.

Press ▶ or  to move one space to the right.



Press  to delete any unwanted characters.

Long press  to change text entry method.

4 Press once message is composed.

Do one of the following:

- Press ▲ or ▼ to Send. Press to send the message.

- Press . Press ▲ or ▼ to choose between saving or deleting the message. Press  to select.
-

6.6.21.1.11

Resending Text Messages

When you are at the Resend option screen:

Press to resend the same message to the same subscriber or group alias or ID.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
 - The radio returns to the Resend option screen.
-




6.6.21.1.12

Deleting Text Messages from the Inbox

Follow the procedure to delete text messages from the Inbox on your radio.




- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to **Messages**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to **Inbox**. Press  to select.

If the Inbox is empty:




- The display shows **List Empty**.
- A tone sounds.

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.

- 5 Press to access the sub-menu.

- 6 Press  or  to **Delete**. Press  to select.

- 7 Press  or  to **Yes**. Press  to select.


The display shows a positive mini notice. The screen returns to the Inbox.




6.6.21.1.13

Deleting All Text Messages from the Inbox



Follow the procedure to delete all text messages from the Inbox on your radio.


- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.


- 2 Press  or  to **Messages**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to **Inbox**. Press  to select.

If the Inbox is empty:



- The display shows `List Empty`.
- A tone sounds.


4 Press ▲ or ▼ to `Delete All`. Press  to select.


5 Press ▲ or ▼ to `Yes`. Press  to select.
The display shows a positive mini notice.

6.6.21.1.14

Deleting Saved Text Messages from the Drafts Folder

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to `Messages`. Press  to select.
-

- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to `Drafts`. Press  to select.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required message. Press  to select.

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to `Delete`. Press to delete the text message.

6.6.21.2

Sent Text Messages


Once a message is sent to another radio, it is saved in Sent Items folder. The most recent sent text message is always added to the top of the Sent Items folder. You can resend, forward or delete a Sent text message.

The Sent Items folder is capable of storing a maximum of 30 last sent messages. When the folder is full, the next sent text message automatically replaces the oldest text message in the folder.

If you exit the message sending screen while the message is being sent, the radio updates the status of the message in the Sent Items folder without providing any indication in the display or via sound.

If the radio changes mode or powers down before the status of the message in Sent Items folder is updated, the radio cannot complete any In-Progress messages and automatically marks it with a **Send Failed** icon.


The radio supports a maximum of five In-Progress messages at one time. During this period, the radio cannot send any new message and automatically marks it with a **Send Failed** icon.




If you long press  at any time, the radio returns to the Home screen.




6.6.21.2.1

Viewing Sent Text Messages

Follow the procedure to view sent text messages on your radio.




- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.

-
- 2 Press  or  to **Messages**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to **Sent Items**. Press  to select.

If the Sent Items folder is empty:

- The display shows **List Empty**.
- A low tone sounds, if the Keypad Tone is turned on.

-
- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

6.6.21.2.2

Sending Sent Text Messages

Follow the procedure to send a sent text message on your radio.

When you are viewing a Sent message:

- 1 Press  while viewing the message.

-
- 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:





- A positive indicator tone sounds.




- The display shows a positive mini notice.
- If unsuccessful:
- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
 - The radio proceeds to the Resend option screen. See [Resending Text Messages on page 138](#) for more information.
-

6.6.21.2.3

Deleting All Sent Text Messages from the Sent Items Folder




Follow the procedure to delete all sent text messages from the Sent Items folder on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
 - Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press  or  to **Messages**. Press  to select.
-







- 3 Press  or  to **Sent Items**. Press  to select.

If the Sent Items folder is empty:

- The display shows **List Empty**.
 - A tone sounds.
-

- 4 Press  or  to **Delete All**. Press  to select.
-

- 5 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to **Yes**. Press  to select. The display shows a positive mini notice.
 - Press  or  to **No**. Press  to select. The radio returns to the previous screen.
-

6.6.21.3

Quick Text Messages

6.6.21.3.1

Sending Quick Text Messages

Follow the procedure to send predefined Quick Text messages on your radio to a predefined alias.

- 1 Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming the message is being sent.

- 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
 - The radio proceeds to the **Resend** option screen. See [Resending Text Messages on page 138](#) for more information.
-


Analog Message Encode




Your radio can send preprogrammed messages from the Message list to a radio alias or the dispatcher.




6.6.22.1




Sending MDC Encode Messages to Dispatchers

Follow the procedure to send MDC Encode messages to dispatchers on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-

- 2 Press  or  to Message. Press  to select.
-

- 3 Press  or  to Quick Text. Press  to select.
-

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming the message is being sent.

5 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:



- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
-




6.6.22.2




Sending 5-Tone Encode Messages to Contacts




Follow the procedure to send 5-Tone Encode messages to contacts on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Message. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Quick Text. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

5 Press  or  to the required contact. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming the message is being sent.

6 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
-



NOTICE:

Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

6.6.23

Analog Status Update




The last acknowledged message is kept at the top of the Status list. The other messages are arranged in alphanumeric order.




6.6.23.1

Sending Status Updates to Predefined Contacts

Follow the procedure to send status updates to predefined contacts on your radio.

1 Press  or  to Status. Press  to select.


2 Press  or  to the required status. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Set as Default. Press  to select.


The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming the status update is being sent.

4 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.
- The display shows  beside the acknowledged status.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
 - The display shows  beside the previous status.
-


6.6.23.2


Viewing 5-Tone Status Details

Follow the procedure to view 5-tone status details on your radio.

It is assumed that you have purchased the Software License Key.

1 Press  or  to Status. Press  to select.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required status. Press  to select.


3 Press ▲ or ▼ to View Details. Press  to select.


The display shows details of the selected status.

6.6.23.3

Editing 5-Tone Status Details

Follow the procedure to edit 5–Tone status details on your radio.

1 Press ▲ or ▼ to Status. Press  to select.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to required status. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Edit. Press  to select.

4 After a blinking cursor appears, press ◀ to move one space to the left or press ▶ to move one space

to the right. Press to delete any unwanted characters. Long press to change the text entry method. Press once editing is complete.

The display shows Status Saved and radio returns to Status List.

6.6.24

Privacy

This feature helps to prevent eavesdropping by unauthorized users on a channel by the use of a software-based scrambling solution. The signaling and user identification portions of a transmission are not scrambled.

Your radio must have privacy enabled on the channel to send a privacy-enabled transmission, although this is not a necessary requirement for receiving a transmission. While on a privacy-enabled channel, the radio is still able to receive clear or unscrambled transmissions.

Some radio models may not offer Privacy feature, or may have a different configuration. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.


On a privacy-enabled channel, your radio is able to receive clear or unscrambled calls, depending on how your radio is




programmed. In addition, your radio may play a warning tone or not, depending on how it is programmed.




6.6.24.1




Turning Privacy On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn privacy on or off on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Privacy** button. Skip the proceeding steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to *<required privacy>*. Press  to select.
 - If privacy is on, display shows ✓ beside Enabled.

- If privacy is off, display shows empty box beside Enabled.

6.6.25

Response Inhibit

This feature helps prevent your radio from responding to any incoming transmissions.



NOTICE:

Contact your dealer to determine how your radio has been programmed.

If enabled, your radio does not generate any outgoing transmissions in respond to incoming transmissions, such as Radio Check, Call Alert, Radio Disable, Remote Monitor, Automatic Registration Service (ARS), Responding to Private Messages, and Sending GNSS location reports.

Your radio cannot receive Confirmed Private Calls when this feature is enabled. However, your radio is able to manually send transmission.

6.6.25.1

Turning Response Inhibit On or Off

Follow the procedure to enable or disable Response Inhibit on your radio.

Press the programmed **Response Inhibit** button.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a momentary positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a momentary negative mini notice.

6.6.26


Security

This feature allows you to enable or disable any radio in the system.

For example, you may want to disable a stolen radio to prevent unauthorized users from using it, and enable the radio when it is recovered.

There are two ways to enable or disable a radio, with authentication and without authentication.

Authenticated Radio Disable is a purchasable feature. In Authenticated Radio Disable, verification is required when you enable or disable a radio. When your radio initiates this feature on a target radio with User Authentication, a passphrase is required. The passphrase is preprogrammed in the target radio through CPS.

You will not receive an acknowledgment if you press  during Radio Enable or Radio Disable operation.



**NOTICE:**


Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

6.6.26.1


Disabling Radios

Follow the procedure to disable your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **Radio Disable** button.
- 2 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.

3 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The green LED blinks.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.

4 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
-




6.6.26.2

Disabling Radios by Using the Contacts List


Follow the procedure to disable your radio by using the Contacts list.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to **Radio Disable**.

5 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The green LED blinks.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the

request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.

6 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.




6.6.26.3


Disabling Radios by Using the Manual Dial

Follow the procedure to disable your radio by using the manual dial.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.


3 Press  or  to **Manual Dial**. Press  to select.

4 Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.

5 Press  or  to **Radio Disable**.

6 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED blinks.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.
-

7 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:



- A negative indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows a negative mini notice.
-


6.6.26.4

Enabling Radios


Follow the procedure to enable your radio.

1 Press the programmed **Radio Enable** button.

2 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.

3 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The display shows `Radio Enable:
<Subscriber Alias or ID>`. The green LED lights up.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
 - If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.
-

4 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:











- A negative indicator tone sounds.

- The display shows a negative mini notice.


6.6.26.5

Enabling Radios by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to enable your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
- 4 Press  or  to `Radio Enable`.
- 5 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:
 - The display shows `Radio Enable:`
`<Subscriber Alias or ID>`. The green LED lights up.

- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.

- 6 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.




6.6.26.6




Enabling Radios by Using the Manual Dial


Follow the procedure to enable your radio by using the manual dial.



- 1 Press  to access the menu.


- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to `Manual Dial`. Press  to select.


- 4 Press  or  to `Private Call`. Press  to select.
The first text line shows `Radio Number:`.

- 5 Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.

- 6 Press  or  to `Radio Enable`.

- 7 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The green LED lights up.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.

8 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

6.6.27


Lone Worker

This feature prompts an emergency to be raised if there is no user activity, such as any radio button press or channel selection, for a predefined time.

Following no user activity for a programmed duration, the radio pre-warns you using an audio indicator once the inactivity timer expires.

If there is still no acknowledgment by you before the predefined reminder timer expires, the radio initiates an Emergency Alarm.

Only one of the following Emergency Alarms is assigned to this feature:

- Emergency Alarm
- Emergency Alarm with Call
- Emergency Alarm with Voice to Follow 

The radio remains in the emergency state, allowing voice messages to proceed until action is taken. See [Emergency Operation on page 267](#) for more information on ways to exit Emergency.

**NOTICE:**

Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

6.6.28

Password Lock

You can set a password to restrict access to your radio. Each time you turn on your radio, you are asked to enter the password.




Your radio supports a 4-digit password input.

Your radio is unable to receive calls in locked state.

6.6.28.1

Accessing the Radio by Using Password

Turn on your radio.

- 1 Enter the four-digit password.
 - a To edit the numeric value of each digit, press  or . To enter and move to the next digit, press .

2 Press to confirm the password.

If you enter the password correctly, the radio powers up.

If you enter the wrong password after the first and second attempt, your radio shows the following indications:

- A continuous tone sounds.
- The display shows `Wrong Password`.

Repeat [step 1](#).

If you enter the wrong password after the third attempt, your radio shows the following indications:

- A tone sounds.
- The yellow LED double blinks.
- The display shows `Wrong Password` and then, `Radio Locked`.
- Your radio enters into locked state for 15 minutes.



NOTICE:

In locked state, your radio responds to inputs from the **On/Off/Volume Control Knob** and programmed **Backlight** button only.

Wait for the 15-minute locked state timer to end and then repeat [step 1](#).



NOTICE:

If you turn off and turn your radio on again, the 15-minute timer restarts.

6.6.28.2

Turning Password Lock On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn password lock on or off on your radio.


- 1 Press to access the menu.

- 2 Press or to Utilities. Press to select.

- 3 Press or to Radio Settings. Press to select.

- 4 Press or to Passwd Lock. Press to select.



- 5 Enter the current four-digit password.
 - Use a keypad microphone.

- Press ▲ or ▼ to edit the numeric value of each digit, and press  to enter and move to the next digit.
A positive indicator tone sounds for every digit pressed.

6 Press to enter the password.

If the password is incorrect, the display shows Wrong Password and automatically returns to the previous menu.

7 Do one of the following:

- Press ▲ or ▼ to Turn On. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside Turn On.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to Turn Off. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside Turn Off.

6.6.28.3

Unlocking Radios in Locked State

Your radio is unable to receive calls in locked state. Follow the procedure to unlock your radio in locked state.

Do one of the following:

- If the radio is powered on, wait for 15 minutes and then repeat the steps in [Accessing the Radio by Using Password on page 153](#) to access the radio.
- If the radio is powered off, power up the radio. Your radio restarts the 15-minute timer for locked state. A tone sounds. The yellow LED double blinks. The display shows Radio Locked.

Wait for 15 minutes and then repeat the steps in [Accessing the Radio by Using Password on page 153](#) to access the radio.

6.6.28.4


Changing Passwords


Follow the procedure to change passwords on your radio.

1 Press to access the menu.


2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press to select.


3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press to select.


4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Passwd Lock. Press  to select.

5 Enter the current four-digit password, and press  to proceed.

If the password is incorrect, the display shows Wrong Password and automatically returns to the previous menu.

6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Change PWD. Press  to select.

7 Enter a new four-digit password, and press  to proceed.

8 Re-enter the new four-digit password, and press  to proceed.

If successful, the display shows Password Changed.
If unsuccessful, the display shows Passwords Do Not Match.

The screen automatically returns to the previous menu.

6.6.29

Notification List

Your radio has a Notification list that collects all your unread events on the channel, such as unread text messages, telemetry messages, missed calls, and call alerts.

The display shows the **Notification** icon when the Notification list has one or more events.


The list supports a maximum of 40 unread events. When the list is full, the next event automatically replaces the oldest event. After the events are read, they are removed from the Notification list.


For text messages, missed calls, and call alert events, the maximum number of notifications are 30 text messages and 10 missed calls or call alerts. This maximum number depends on individual feature (job tickets or text messages or missed calls or call alerts) list capability.




6.6.29.1




Accessing Notification List

Follow the procedure to access the Notification list on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Notification** button. Skip the steps below.
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  to access the menu.

- 3 Press  or  to Notification. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the required event. Press  to select.

Long press  to return to the Home screen.

6.6.30

Auto-Range Transponder System



The Auto-Range Transponder System (ARTS) is an analog-only feature designed to inform you when your radio is out-of-range of other ARTS-equipped radios.

ARTS-equipped radios transmit or receive signals periodically to confirm that they are within range of each other.

Your radio provides indications of states as follows:

First-Time Alert

A tone sounds.

The display shows channel alias and In Range.

ARTS-in-Range Alert

A tone sounds, if programmed.

The display shows channel alias and In Range.

ARTS-Out-of-Range Alert

A tone sounds. The red LED rapidly blinks.

The display shows Out of Range alternating with the Home screen.



NOTICE:

Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

6.6.31

Over-the-Air Programming

Your dealer can remotely update your radio through Over-the-Air Programming (OTAP) without any physical

connection. Additionally, some settings can also be configured by using OTAP.

When your radio undergoes OTAP, the green LED blinks.

When your radio receives high volume data:

- The display shows the **High Volume Data** icon.
- The channel becomes busy.
- A negative tone sounds if you press the **PTT** button.

When OTAP completes, depending on the configuration:

- A tone sounds. The display shows `Updating`
`Restarting`. Your radio restarts by powering off and on again.
- You can select `Restart Now` or `Postpone`. When you select `Postpone`, your radio returns to the previous screen. The display shows the **OTAP Delay Timer** icon until the automatic restart occurs.

When your radio powers up after automatic restart:

- If successful, the display shows `Sw Update`
`Completed`.
- If the program update is unsuccessful, a tone sounds, the red LED blinks once, and the display shows `Sw Update Failed`.



NOTICE:

If the programming update is unsuccessful, the software update failure indications appear every time you turn on your radio. Contact your dealer to reprogram your radio with the latest software to eliminate the software update failure indications.

See [Checking Software Update Information on page 187](#) for the updated software version.

6.6.32



Received Signal Strength Indicator

This feature allows you to view the Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) values.

The display shows the **RSSI** icon at the top right corner. See [Display Icons](#) for more information on the **RSSI** icon.

6.6.32.1

Viewing RSSI Values

At the home screen, press  three times and immediately press , all in 5 seconds.

The display shows the current RSSI values.

To return to the home screen, press and hold .

6.6.33

Transmit Inhibit

Transmit inhibit feature allow users to block all transmission from the radio.



NOTICE:




Bluetooth and Wi-Fi features are available in Transmit Inhibit mode.

6.6.33.1

Enabling Transmit Inhibit

Follow the procedure to enable Transmit Inhibit.

Perform one of the following actions:

- Press  or  to Tx Inhibit and press  to select.
 - Press the **Transmit Inhibit** programmable button.
-
- A positive indicator tone sounds.
 - The display shows Tx Inhibit On.



NOTICE:




The status of the Transmit Inhibit does not change after the radio powers up.

6.6.33.2

Disabling Transmit Inhibit

Follow the procedure to disable Transmit Inhibit.

Perform one of the following actions:

- Press  or  to Tx Inhibit and press  to select.
 - Press the **Transmit Inhibit** programmable button.
-
- A negative indicator tone sounds. Transmission is back to normal operation.
 - The display shows Tx Inhibit Off.

6.6.34

Wi-Fi Operation

This feature allows you to set up and connect to a Wi-Fi network. Wi-Fi supports updates for radio firmware,

codeplug, and resources such as language packs and voice announcement.



NOTICE:

This feature is applicable to DP3661e only.

Wi-Fi® is a registered trademark of Wi-Fi Alliance®.

Your radio supports WEP/WPA/WPA2-Personal and WPA/WPA2-Enterprise Wi-Fi networks.

WEP/WPA/WPA2-Personal Wi-Fi network

Uses pre-shared key (password) based authentication.

Pre-shared key can be entered by using the menu or CPS/RM.

WPA/WPA2-Enterprise Wi-Fi network

Uses certificate-based authentication.

Your radio must be pre-configured with a certificate.



NOTICE:

Check with your dealer or system administrator to connect to WPA/WPA2-Enterprise Wi-Fi network.

The programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

Voice Announcements for the programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button can be customized through CPS according to user requirements. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.







NOTICE:


You can turn on or turn off Wi-Fi remotely by using a designated radio (see [Turning Wi-Fi On or Off Remotely by Using a Designated Radio \(Individual Control\) on page 161](#) and [Turning Wi-Fi On or Off Remotely by Using a Designated Radio \(Group Control\) on page 161](#)). Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.


6.6.34.1

Turning Wi-Fi On or Off

- 1 Press the programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button. Voice Announcement sounds Turning On Wi-Fi or Turning Off Wi-Fi.



- 2 Access this feature using the menu.
 - a Press  to access the menu.
 - b Press  or  to **WiFi** and press  to select.


c Press ▲ or ▼ to WiFi On and press  to select.


d Press  to turn on/off Wi-Fi.

If Wi-Fi is on, the display shows ✓ beside Enabled.

If Wi-Fi is off, the ✓ disappears from beside Enabled.

- Long press the programmable button. Use the keypad to enter the ID and press  to select. Proceed to [step 3](#).
- Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Contacts and press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to WiFi Control and press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to select On or Off.

5 Press  to select.

If successful, the display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful, the display shows a negative mini notice.

6.6.34.2

Turning Wi-Fi On or Off Remotely by Using a Designated Radio (Individual Control)

You can turn Wi-Fi on or off remotely in Individual Control (One to One).



NOTICE:

Only radio with specific CPS setting supports this function, check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

- 1 Do one of the following:


6.6.34.3




Turning Wi-Fi On or Off Remotely by Using a Designated Radio (Group Control)



You can turn Wi-Fi on or off remotely in Group Control (One to Many).





NOTICE:



Only radio with specific CPS setting supports this function, check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts` and press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to select the required subscriber alias or ID.

- 4 Press  or  to `WiFi Control` and press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to select `On` or `Off`.

- 6 Press  to select.
-

If successful, the display shows `Sent Successfully`.

If unsuccessful, the display shows a negative mini notice.

6.6.34.4


Connecting to a Network Access Point




When you turn on Wi-Fi, the radio scans and connects to a network access point.





NOTICE:


You can also connect to a network access point using the menu.

The WPA-Enterprise Wi-Fi network access points are pre-configured. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to `WiFi` and press  to select.


- 3 Press  or  to `Networks` and press  to select.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to a network access point and press  to select.



NOTICE:

For WPA-Enterprise Wi-Fi, if a network access point is not preconfigured, the `Connect` option is not available.

-
- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to `Connect` and press  to select.
-

- 6 For WPA-Enterprise Wi-Fi, password is configured by using `RM`.

If the preconfigured password is correct, your radio automatically connects to the selected network access point.

If the preconfigured password is incorrect, the display shows `Authentication Failure`, and automatically returns to the previous menu.

If the connection is successful, the radio displays a notice and the network access point is saved into the profile list.

If the connection is unsuccessful, the radio displays shows the failure notice screen momentarily and automatically returns to the previous menu.

6.6.34.5

Checking Wi-Fi Connection Status

Press the programmed **Wi-Fi Status Query** button for the connection status by using Voice Announcement. Voice Announcement sounds `Wi-Fi is Off`, `Wi-Fi is On but No Connection`, or `Wi-Fi is On with Connection`.

- The display shows `WiFi Off` when the Wi-Fi is turned off.
- The display shows `WiFi On, Connected` when the radio is connected to a network.
- The display shows `WiFi On, Disconnected` when the Wi-Fi is turned on but the radio is not connected to any network.

Voice Announcements for the Wi-Fi status query results can be customized through CPS according to user requirements. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.










NOTICE:

The programmed **Wi-Fi Status Query** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

6.6.34.6

Refreshing the Network List

- Perform the following actions to refresh the network list through the menu.
 - a. Press  to access the menu.
 - b. Press  or  to `WiFi` and press  to select.
 - c. Press  or  to `Networks` and press  to select.

When you enter the Networks menu, the radio automatically refreshes the network list.

- If you are already in the Networks menu, perform the following action to refresh the network list.

Press  or  to `Refresh` and press  to select.

The radio refreshes and displays the latest network list.


6.6.34.7




Adding a Network




**NOTICE:**




This task is not applicable to WPA-Enterprise Wi-Fi networks.


If a preferred network is not in the available network list, perform the following actions to add a network.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.


- 2 Press  or  to `WiFi` and press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to `Networks` and press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to `Add Network` and press  to select.

- 5 Enter the Service Set Identifier (SSID) and press .











- 6 Press  or  to `Open` and press  to select.

- 7 Enter the password and press  .
The radio displays a positive mini notice to indicate that the network is successfully saved.
-

6.6.34.8

Viewing Details of Network Access Points

You can view details of network access points.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to WiFi and press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to a network access point and press  to select.
- 4 Press  or  to View Details and press  to select.



NOTICE:

WPA-Personal Wi-Fi and WPA-Enterprise Wi-Fi display different details of Network Access Points.

WPA-Personal Wi-Fi

For a connected network access point, your radio displays Service Set Identifier (SSID), Security Mode, Media Access Control (MAC) address, and Internet Protocol (IP) address.

For a non-connected network access point, your radio displays SSID and Security Mode.

WPA-Enterprise Wi-Fi

For a connected network access point, your radio displays SSID, Security Mode, Identity, Extended Authentication Protocol (EAP) Method, Phase 2 Authentication, Cert Name, MAC address, IP address, Gateway, DNS1, and DNS2.

For a non-connected network access point, your radio displays SSID, Security Mode, Identity, EAP Method, Phase 2 Authentication, and Cert Name.

6.6.34.9


Removing Network Access Points









NOTICE:




This task is not applicable to Enterprise Wi-Fi networks.




Perform the following actions to remove network access points from the profile list.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.

 - 2 Press  or  to **WiFi** and press  to select.

 - 3 Press  or  to **Networks** and press  to select.

 - 4 Press  or  to the selected network access point and press  to select.

 - 5 Press  or  to **Remove** and press  to select.

 - 6 Press  or  to **Yes** and press  to select.
- The radio displays a positive mini notice to indicate that the selected network access point is successfully removed.

6.6.35

Front Panel Programming

You are able to customize certain feature parameters in Front Panel Programming (FPP) to enhance the use of your radio.

The following buttons are used as required while navigating through the feature parameters.

Up/Down Navigation Button

Press to navigate through options horizontally or vertically, or increase or decrease values.

Menu/OK Button

Press to select the option or enter a sub-menu.


Return/Home Button

Short press to return to the previous menu or exit the selection screen.

Long press at any time to return to the Home screen.

6.6.35.1

Entering Front Panel Programming Mode

- 1 Press  to access the menu.



2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Program Radio. Press  to select.

6.6.35.2

Editing Mode Parameters

Use the following buttons as required while navigating through the feature parameters.

- ▲ , ▼ – Scroll through options, increase/decrease values, or navigate vertically.
-  – Select the option or enter a sub-menu.
-  – Short-press to return to previous menu or to exit the selection screen. Long-press to return to Home screen.

6.7

Utilities

This chapter explains the operations of the utility functions available in your radio.

6.7.1

Keypad Lock Options

With this feature, you can avoid accidentally pressing buttons or changing channels when your radio is not in use. You can choose to either lock your keypad, channel selector knob, or both; depending on your requirements.

Your dealer can use CPS/RM to configure one of the following options:

- Lock Keypad
- Lock Channel Selector Knob
- Lock Keypad and Channel Selector Knob

Contact your dealer to determine how your radio has been programmed.

6.7.1.1

Enabling the Keypad Lock Option

The following steps are applicable for either Lock Keypad, Lock Channel Selector Knob, or Lock Keypad and Channel Selector Knob option depending on how your radio has been configured.

Press the programmed **Keypad Lock** button.

The display shows **Locked**.

6.7.1.2

Disabling the Keypad Lock Option

The following steps are applicable for either Lock Keypad, Lock Channel Selector Knob, or Lock Keypad and Channel Selector Knob option depending on how your radio has been configured.


Press the programmed **Keypad Lock** button.



The display shows **Unlocked**.




6.7.2




Turning Automatic Call Forwarding On or Off

You can enable your radio to automatically forward voice calls to another radio.







- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
-

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
-

- 4 Press  or  to Call Forward. Press  to select.
-

- 5 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to enable Call Forwarding. If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
 - Press  or  to disable Call Forwarding. If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.
-

6.7.3

Checking Battery Strength

Follow the procedure to check the battery level of your radio.

One of the following occurs:


- The LED lights up solid yellow indicating fair battery capacity.




- The LED lights up solid green indicating full battery capacity.
- The LED blinks red indicating low battery capacity.




6.7.4




Identifying Cable Type


Do the following steps to select the type of cable your radio uses.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Cable Type. Press  to select.

- 5 The current cable type is indicated by a .

6.7.5


Flexible Receive List




Flexible Receive List is a feature that allows you to create and assign members on the receive talkgroup list. Your radio can support a maximum of 16 members in the list. This feature is supported in Capacity Plus.




6.7.5.1


Turning Flexible Receive List On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn Flexible Receive List on or off.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Flexible Receive List** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Flexible Rx List. Press  to select.

- 3 Do one of the following:
 - Press  or  to Turn On. Press  to select. A positive indicator tone sounds. The display shows a positive mini notice.

- Press ▲ or ▼ to Turn Off. Press  to select.





A negative indicator tone sounds.


The display shows a negative mini notice.


6.7.5.2


Adding New Entries to the Flexible Receive List

Follow the procedure to add new members to the receive talkgroup list.



- 1 Press  to access the menu.
 - 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
 - 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
 - 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Flexible Rx List. Press  to select.
-

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to View/Edit List. Press  to select.
-

- 6 Press ▲ or ▼ to Add Member. Press  to select.
-

- 7 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

The display shows a positive mini notice and then, Add Another?.

- 8 Do one of the following:
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to Yes to add another entry. Press  to select. Repeat [step 7](#).
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to No to save the current list. Press  to select.
-

6.7.5.3

Deleting Entries from the Flexible Receive List

Follow the procedure to delete members of the receive talkgroup list from your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.







- 4 Press  or  to Flexible Rx List. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to View/Edit List. Press  to select.


- 6 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 7 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select.

8 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to Yes to delete the entry. Press  to select.
The display shows a positive mini notice.
- Press  or  to No. Press  to select.
The radio returns to the previous screen.


9 Repeat [step 6](#) to [step 8](#) to delete other entries.




10 Long press  to return to the Home screen after deleting all required aliases or IDs.


6.7.5.4


Deleting Entries From the Flexible Receive List Using Alias Search


Follow the procedure to delete members of the receive talkgroup list by using alias search.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Flexible Rx List. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to View/Edit List. Press  to select.

6 Enter the first character of the required alias.
The display shows a blinking cursor.



7 Enter the rest of the characters of the required alias.
The alias search is case-insensitive. If there are two or more entries with the same name, the display shows the entry listed first in the list.

The first text line shows the characters you entered.
The following text lines show the shortlisted search results.


8 Press  to select.

9 Press ▲ or ▼ to Delete. Press  to select.

10 Do one of the following:

- Press ▲ or ▼ to Yes to delete the entry. Press  to select.
The display shows a positive mini notice.
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to No. Press  to select.
The radio returns to the previous screen.
-


11

Long press  to return to the Home screen after deleting all required aliases or IDs.


6.7.6


Setting Menu Timer


You can set the time your radio stays in the menu before it automatically switches to the Home screen. Follow the procedure to set the menu timer.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Display. Press  to select.

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Menu Timer. Press  to select.

- 6 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required setting. Press  to select.

6.7.7

Text-to-Speech

The Text-to-Speech feature can only be enabled by your dealer. If Text-to-Speech is enabled, the Voice Announcement feature is automatically disabled. If Voice Announcement is enabled, then the Text-to-Speech feature is automatically disabled.

This feature enables the radio to audibly indicate the following features:

- Current Channel
- Current Zone


- Programmed button feature on or off
- Content of received text messages
- Content of received Job Tickets


This audio indicator can be customized per customer requirements. This feature is typically useful when the user is in a difficult condition to read the content shown on the display.


6.7.7.1


Setting Text-to-Speech


Follow the procedure to set the Text-to-Speech feature.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Voice Announcement. Press  to select.

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to any of the following features.
Press  to select.

The available features are as follows:

- All
- Messages
- Job Tickets
- Channel
- Zone
- Program Button


✓ appears beside the selected setting.

6.7.8


Turning Acoustic Feedback Suppressor On or Off


The feature allows you to minimize acoustic feedback in received calls. Follow the procedure to turn Acoustic Feedback Suppressor on or off on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **AF Suppressor** button.
Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.
-

- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
-

- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
-

- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to AF Suppressor. Press  to select.
-

- 5 Do one of the following:

- Press to enable Acoustic Feedback Suppressor.
- Press to disable Acoustic Feedback Suppressor.

If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.

6.7.9

Turning Global Navigation Satellite System On or Off


Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) is a satellite navigation system that determines the radio precise location. GNSS includes Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS), and BeiDou Navigation Satellite System (BDS).






NOTICE:

Selected radio models may offer GPS, GLONASS, and BDS. GNSS constellation is configured by using CPS. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

1

-
- 2 Do one of the following steps to toggle GNSS on or off on your radio.
 - Press the programmed **GNSS** button.
 - Press  to access the menu. Proceed to the next step.
-

- 3 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to GNSS. Press  to select.

- 6 Press to enable or disable GNSS.


If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.

If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.


6.7.10


Turning Introduction Screen On or Off


You can enable and disable the Introduction Screen by following the procedure.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Display. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Intro Screen. Press  to select.

6 Press  to enable or disable the Introduction Screen.

The display shows one of the following results:

- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-


6.7.11

Turning Radio Tones/Alerts On or Off


You can enable and disable all radio tones and alerts, if needed, except for incoming Emergency alert tone . Follow


the procedure to turn tones and alerts on or off on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Tones/Alerts** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to All Tones. Press  to select.


6 Press to enable or disable all tones and alerts. The display shows one of the following results:




- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-




6.7.12




Setting Tones/Alerts Volume Offset Levels




This feature adjusts the volume of the tones or alerts, allowing it to be higher or lower than the voice volume. Follow the procedure to set the tones and alerts volume offset levels on your radio.



- 1 Press  to access the menu.



- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to Vol. Offset. Press  to select.


- 6 Press  or  to the required volume offset level.
A feedback tone sounds with each corresponding volume offset level.
-




- 7 Do one of the following:
 - Press  to select. The required volume offset level is saved.
 - Press  to exit. The changes are discarded.
-




6.7.13


Turning Talk Permit Tone On or Off


Follow the procedure to turn Talk Permit Tone on or off on your radio.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.


5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Talk Permit. Press  to select.

6 Press  to enable or disable the Talk Permit Tone.

The display shows one of the following results:

- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Power Up. Press  to select.


6 Press to enable or disable the Power Up Tone. The display shows one of the following results:


- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-

6.7.14

Turning Power Up Tone On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn Power Up Tone on or off on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.


2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.


6.7.15


Setting Text Message Alert Tones

Follow the procedure to set the text message alert tones on your radio.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Contacts. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Message Alert. Press  to select.

5 Do one of the following:

- Press ▲ or ▼ to Momentary. Press  to select.
The display shows ✓ beside Momentary.
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to Repetitive. Press  to select.
The display shows ✓ beside Repetitive.
-

6.7.16

Power Levels

You can customize the power setting to high or low for each channel.

High

This enables communication with radios located at a considerable distance from you.

Low

This enables communication with radios in closer proximity.



NOTICE:


This feature is not applicable in Citizens Band channels that are in the same frequency.


6.7.16.1


Setting Power Levels


Follow the procedure to set the power levels on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:



- Press the programmed **Power Level** button. Skip the steps below.
 - Press  to access the menu.
-


2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Power. Press  to select.

5 Do one of the following:

- Press ▲ or ▼ to High. Press  to select.
The display shows ✓ beside High.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to Low. Press  to select.
The display shows ✓ beside Low.


6 Long press  to return to the Home screen.

6.7.17


Changing Display Modes


You can change the display mode of the radio between Day or Night, as needed. This feature affects the color palette of the display. Follow the procedure to change the display mode of your radio.


1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Display Mode** button.
Skip the following steps.
- Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Display. Press  to select.
The display shows Day Mode and Night Mode.


5 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required setting. Press  to select.
The display shows ✓ beside the selected setting.

6.7.18


Adjusting Display Brightness


Follow the procedure to adjust the display brightness on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:


- Press the programmed **Brightness** button. Skip the following steps.
- Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Brightness. Press  to select.


The display shows the progress bar.

5 Press ▲ or ▼ to decrease or increase the display brightness. Press  to select.


6.7.19


Setting Display Backlight Timer


You can set the display backlight timer of the radio as needed. The setting also affects the Menu Navigation Buttons and keypad backlighting accordingly. Follow the procedure to set the backlight timer on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Backlight** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Display. Press  to select.


5 Press ▲ or ▼ to Backlight Timer. Press  to select.

The display backlight and keypad backlighting are automatically turned off as the LED indicator is disabled. See [Turning LED Indicators On or Off on page 179](#) for more information.


6.7.20

Turning Backlight Auto On or Off


You can enable and disable the backlight of the radio to turn on automatically as needed. If enabled, the backlight is turned on when the radio receives a call, Notification List event, or Emergency Alarm.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Backlight Auto.

5 Press  to enable or disable Backlight Auto.

The display shows one of the following results:

- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-

6.7.21

Squelch Levels

You can adjust the squelch level to filter out unwanted calls with low signal strength or channels with noise higher than normal background.

Normal

This is the default setting.

Tight

This setting filters out unwanted calls and/or background noise. Calls from remote locations may also be filtered out.



NOTICE:


This feature is not applicable in Citizens Band channels that are in the same frequency.


6.7.21.1


Setting Squelch Levels

Follow the procedure to set the squelch levels on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:



- Press the programmed **Squelch** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Squelch. Press  to select.

5 Do one of the following:


- Press ▲ or ▼ to Normal. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside Normal.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to Tight. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside Tight.


The screen automatically returns to the previous menu.


6.7.22


Turning LED Indicators On or Off


Follow the procedure to turn the LED indicators on or off on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to LED Indicator. Press  to select.

5 Press  to enable or disable the LED indicator.


The display shows one of the following results:

- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-


6.7.23

Setting Languages


Follow the procedure to set the languages on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Languages. Press  to select.

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required language. Press  to select.

The display shows ✓ beside the selected language.

6.7.24

Voice Operating Transmission

The Voice Operating Transmission (VOX) allows you to initiate a hands-free voice-activated call on a programmed channel. The radio automatically transmits, for a programmed period, whenever the microphone on the VOX-capable accessory detects voice.

You can enable or disable VOX by doing one of the following:

- Turn the radio off and then power it on again to enable VOX.
- Turn VOX on or off by using the programmed **VOX** button or menu to enable or disable VOX.
- Press the **PTT** button during radio operation to disable VOX.







NOTICE:



Turning this feature on or off is limited to radios with this function enabled. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

6.7.24.1

Turning Voice Operating Transmission On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn VOX on or off on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **VOX** button. Skip the steps below.
 - Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
-
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
-
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to VOX. Press  to select.
-
- 5 Do one of the following:

- Press ▲ or ▼ to On. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside On.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to Off. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside Off.



NOTICE:

If the Talk Permit Tone is enabled, use a trigger word to initiate the call. Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish before speaking clearly into the microphone. See [Turning Talk Permit Tone On or Off on page 174](#) for more information.

6.7.25

Turning Option Board On or Off

Option board capabilities within each channel can be assigned to programmable buttons. Follow the procedure to turn option board on or off on your radio.

Press the programmed **Option Board** button.




6.7.26


Turning Voice Announcement On or Off

This feature enables the radio to audibly indicate the current zone or channel the user has just assigned, or the programmable button the user has just pressed.

This is typically useful when the user has difficulty reading the content shown on the display.

This audio indicator can be customized according to customer requirements. Follow the procedure to turn Voice Announcement on or off on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Voice Announcement** button. Skip the following steps.
 - Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Voice Announcement. Press  to select.


- 5 Press to enable or disable Voice Announcement.
- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-

6.7.27


Turning Digital Microphone AGC On or Off


The Digital Microphone Automatic Gain Control (AGC) controls the microphone gain of the radio automatically while transmitting on a digital system.

This feature suppresses loud audio or boosts soft audio to a preset value in order to provide a consistent level of audio. Follow the procedure to turn Digital Microphone AGC on or off on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press  to enable or disable Digital Microphone AGC.

The display shows one of the following results:

- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-

6.7.28


Turning Analog Microphone AGC On or Off


The Analog Microphone Automatic Gain Control (AGC) controls the microphone gain of the radio automatically while transmitting on an analog system.

This feature suppresses loud audio or boosts soft audio to a preset value in order to provide a consistent level of audio. Follow the procedure to turn Analog Microphone AGC on or off on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press  to enable or disable Analog Microphone AGC.

The display shows one of the following results:

- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
 - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-

6.7.29

Switching Audio Route between Internal Radio Speaker and Wired Accessory

Follow the procedure to toggle audio routing between internal radio speaker and wired accessory.

You can toggle audio routing between the internal radio speaker and the speaker of a wired accessory with the condition that:

- The wired accessory with speaker is attached.

Press the programmed **Audio Toggle** button.


A tone sounds when the audio route has switched.

Powering down the radio or detaching the accessory resets the audio routing to the internal radio speaker.


6.7.30


Turning Intelligent Audio On or Off

Your radio automatically adjusts the audio volume to overcome current background noise in the environment, inclusive of both stationary and non-stationary noise sources. This is a receive-only feature and does not affect transmission audio. Follow the procedure to turn Intelligent Audio on or off on your radio.



- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Intelligent Audio** button. Skip the steps below.
 - Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Intelligent Audio. Press  to select.

5 Do one of the following:

- Press ▲ or ▼ to On. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside On.
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to Off. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside Off.
-


6.7.31

Turning Trill Enhancement On or Off


You can enable this feature when you are speaking in a language that contains many words with alveolar trill (rolling "R") pronunciations. Follow the procedure to turn Trill Enhancement on or off on your radio.


1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Trill Enhancement** button. Skip the steps below.



- Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Trill Enhance. Press  to select.


5 Do one of the following:




- Press ▲ or ▼ to On. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside On.
 - Press ▲ or ▼ to Off. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside Off.
-




6.7.32




Turning the Microphone Dynamic Distortion Control Feature On or Off





This feature allows you to enable the radio to automatically monitor the microphone input and adjust the microphone gain value to avoid audio clipping.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

 - 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

 - 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


 - 4 Press  or  to Mic Distortion. Press  to select.




 - 5 Do one of the following:
 - Press  to enable Microphone Dynamic Distortion Control. If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
 - Press  to disable Microphone Dynamic Distortion Control. If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.
-




6.7.33




Setting Audio Ambience




Follow the procedure to set the audio ambience on your radio according to your environment.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Audio Ambience. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to the required setting. Press  to select.

The settings are as follows.

- Choose **Default** for the default factory settings.
- Choose **Low** to increase speaker loudness when using in noisy surroundings.














- Choose `Work Group` to reduce acoustic feedback when using with a group of radios that are near to each other.

The display shows ✓ beside the selected setting.

6.7.34

Setting Audio Profiles

Follow the procedure to set audio profiles on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to `Utilities`. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to `Radio Settings`. Press  to select.
- 4 Press  or  to `Audio Profiles`. Press  to select.
- 5 Press  or  to the required setting. Press  to select.

The settings are as follows.

- Choose `Default` to disable the previously selected audio profile and return to the default factory settings.
- Choose `Level 1`, `Level 2`, or `Level 3` for audio profiles intended to compensate for noise-induced hearing loss that is typical for adults over 40 years of age.
- Choose `Treble Boost`, `Mid Boost`, or `Bass Boost` for audio profiles that align with your preference for tinnier, more nasal, or deeper sounds.

The display shows ✓ beside the selected setting.

6.7.35

General Radio Information


Your radio contains information on various general parameters.


The general information of your radio is as follows:

- Battery information.
- Radio alias and ID.
- Firmware and Codeplug versions.

- Software update.
- Received Signal Strength Indicator.

**NOTICE:**


Press  to return to the previous screen. Long




press  to return to the Home screen. The radio exits the current screen once the inactivity timer expires.




6.7.35.1




Accessing Battery Information

Displays information of your radio battery.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Battery Info. Press  to select.

**NOTICE:**

For **IMPRES** batteries only: The display reads `Recondition Battery` when the battery requires reconditioning in an IMPRES charger. After the reconditioning process, the display then shows the battery information.


The display shows the battery information.

**NOTICE:**


For non-supported battery, the display shows `Unknown Battery`.

6.7.35.2

Checking Radio Alias and ID

- 1 Do one of the following:
 - Press the programmed **Radio Alias and ID** button. Skip the following steps. A positive indicator tone sounds. You can press the programmed **Radio Alias and ID** button to return to the previous screen.
 - Press  to access the menu.


2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Info. Press  to select.

6.7.35.3

Checking Firmware and Codeplug Versions

1 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Info. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Versions. Press  to select.


The display shows the current firmware and codeplug versions.

6.7.35.4

Checking GNSS Information

Displays the GNSS information on your radio, such as values of:


- Latitude
- Longitude
- Altitude
- Direction
- Velocity
- Horizontal Dilution of Precision (HDOP)
- Satellites
- Version

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Info. Press  to select.





4 Press ▲ or ▼ to GNSS Info. Press  to select.

- 5 Press ▲ or ▼ to the required item. Press  to select. The display shows the requested GNSS information.
-

6.7.35.5

Checking Software Update Information

This feature shows the date and time of the latest software update carried out through OTAP or Wi-Fi. Follow the procedure to check the software update information on your radio.





- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
-
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Info. Press  to select.
-
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to SW Update. Press  to select.
The display shows the date and time of the latest software update.
-

Software Update menu is only available after at least one successful OTAP or Wi-Fi session. See [Over-the-Air Programming on page 301](#) for more information.

6.7.35.6

Displaying Site Information

Follow the procedure to display the current site name your radio is on.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-
- 2 Press ▲ or ▼ to Utilities. Press  to select.
-
- 3 Press ▲ or ▼ to Radio Info. Press  to select.
-
- 4 Press ▲ or ▼ to Site Info. Press  to select.
-




The display shows the current site name.





6.7.36




Viewing Enterprise Wi-Fi Certificate Details

You can view the details of the selected Enterprise Wi-Fi Certificate.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Certificate Menu. Press  to select.
 appears beside ready certificates.

- 4 Press  or  to the required certificate. Press  to select.

Your radio displays the full details of the certificate.

**NOTICE:**

For unready certificates, the display shows only Status.

Authorized Accessories List

Motorola Solutions provides a list of accessories to improve the productivity of your radio.

Antennas

- VHF, 136–148 MHz, Stubby Antenna (PMAD4119_)
- VHF, 146–160 MHz, Stubby Antenna (PMAD4120_)
- VHF, 160–174 MHz, Stubby Antenna (PMAD4121_)
- UHF, 403–450 MHz, Stubby Antenna (PMAE4069_)
- UHF, 440–490 MHz, Stubby Antenna (PMAE4070_)
- UHF, 470–527 MHz, Stubby Antenna (PMAE4071_)

Limited Warranty

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

I. WHAT THIS WARRANTY COVERS AND FOR HOW LONG:

Motorola Solutions, Inc. ("Motorola Solutions") warrants the Motorola Solutions manufactured Communication Products listed below ("Product") against defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for a period of time from the date of purchase as scheduled below:

Portable Radios	Two (2) Years
Product Accessories (Including Batteries and Chargers)	One (1) Year

Motorola Solutions, at its option, will at no charge either repair the Product (with new or reconditioned parts), replace it (with a new or reconditioned Product), or refund the purchase price of the Product during the warranty

period provided it is returned in accordance with the terms of this warranty. Replaced parts or boards are warranted for the balance of the original applicable warranty period. All replaced parts of Product shall become the property of Motorola Solutions.

This express limited warranty is extended by Motorola Solutions to the original end user purchaser only and is not assignable or transferable to any other party. This is the complete warranty for the Product manufactured by Motorola Solutions. Motorola Solutions assumes no obligations or liability for additions or modifications to this warranty unless made in writing and signed by an officer of Motorola Solutions.

Unless made in a separate agreement between Motorola Solutions and the original end user purchaser, Motorola Solutions does not warrant the installation, maintenance or service of the Product.

Motorola Solutions cannot be responsible in any way for any ancillary equipment not furnished by Motorola Solutions which is attached to or used in connection with the Product, or for operation of the Product with any ancillary equipment, and all such equipment is expressly excluded from this warranty. Because each system which may use the Product is unique, Motorola Solutions

disclaims liability for range, coverage, or operation of the system as a whole under this warranty.

II. GENERAL PROVISIONS

This warranty sets forth the full extent of Motorola Solutions responsibilities regarding the Product. Repair, replacement or refund of the purchase price, at Motorola Solutions option, is the exclusive remedy. THIS WARRANTY IS GIVEN IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTIES. IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. IN NO EVENT SHALL MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES IN EXCESS OF THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PRODUCT, FOR ANY LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF TIME, INCONVENIENCE, COMMERCIAL LOSS, LOST PROFITS OR SAVINGS OR OTHER INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE SUCH PRODUCT, TO THE FULL EXTENT SUCH MAY BE DISCLAIMED BY LAW.

III. STATE LAW RIGHTS:

SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LIMITATION ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSIONS MAY NOT APPLY.

This warranty gives specific legal rights, and there may be other rights which may vary from state to state.

IV. HOW TO GET WARRANTY SERVICE

You must provide proof of purchase (bearing the date of purchase and Product item serial number) in order to receive warranty service and, also, deliver or send the Product item, transportation and insurance prepaid, to an authorized warranty service location. Warranty service will be provided by Motorola Solutions through one of its authorized warranty service locations. If you first contact the company which sold you the Product (for example, dealer or communication service provider), it can facilitate your obtaining warranty service. You can also call Motorola Solutions at 1-800-927-2744.

V. WHAT THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER

- 1 Defects or damage resulting from use of the Product in other than its normal and customary manner.
- 2 Defects or damage from misuse, accident, water, or neglect.
- 3 Defects or damage from improper testing, operation, maintenance, installation, alteration, modification, or adjustment.
- 4 Breakage or damage to antennas unless caused directly by defects in material workmanship.
- 5 A Product subjected to unauthorized Product modifications, disassembles or repairs (including, without limitation, the addition to the Product of non-Motorola Solutions supplied equipment) which adversely affect performance of the Product or interfere with Motorola Solutions normal warranty inspection and testing of the Product to verify any warranty claim.
- 6 Product which has had the serial number removed or made illegible.
- 7 Rechargeable batteries if:
 - any of the seals on the battery enclosure of cells are broken or show evidence of tampering.
 - the damage or defect is caused by charging or using the battery in equipment or service other than the Product for which it is specified.
- 8 Freight costs to the repair depot.
- 9 A Product which, due to illegal or unauthorized alteration of the software/firmware in the Product, does not function in accordance with Motorola Solutions published specifications or the FCC certification labeling in effect for the Product at the time the Product was initially distributed from Motorola Solutions.
- 10 Scratches or other cosmetic damage to Product surfaces that does not affect the operation of the Product.
- 11 Normal and customary wear and tear.

VI. PATENT AND SOFTWARE PROVISIONS

Motorola Solutions will defend, at its own expense, any suit brought against the end user purchaser to the extent that it is based on a claim that the Product or parts infringe a United States patent, and Motorola Solutions will pay those

costs and damages finally awarded against the end user purchaser in any such suit which are attributable to any such claim, but such defense and payments are conditioned on the following:

- 1 Motorola Solutions will be notified promptly in writing by such purchaser of any notice of such claim,
- 2 Motorola Solutions will have sole control of the defense of such suit and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise, and
- 3 Should the Product or parts become, or in Motorola Solutions opinion be likely to become, the subject of a claim of infringement of a United States patent, that such purchaser will permit Motorola Solutions, at its option and expense, either to procure for such purchaser the right to continue using the Product or parts or to replace or modify the same so that it becomes non-infringing or to grant such purchaser a credit for the Product or parts as depreciated and accept its return. The depreciation will be an equal amount per year over the lifetime of the Product or parts as established by Motorola Solutions.

Motorola Solutions will have no liability with respect to any claim of patent infringement which is based upon the combination of the Product or parts furnished hereunder with software, apparatus or devices not furnished by

Motorola Solutions, nor will Motorola Solutions have any liability for the use of ancillary equipment or software not furnished by Motorola Solutions which is attached to or used in connection with the Product. The foregoing states the entire liability of Motorola Solutions with respect to infringement of patents by the Product or any parts thereof.

Laws in the United States and other countries preserve for Motorola Solutions certain exclusive rights for copyrighted Motorola Solutions software such as the exclusive rights to reproduce in copies and distribute copies of such Motorola Solutions software. Motorola Solutions software may be used in only the Product in which the software was originally embodied and such software in such Product may not be replaced, copied, distributed, modified in any way, or used to produce any derivative thereof. No other use including, without limitation, alteration, modification, reproduction, distribution, or reverse engineering of such Motorola Solutions software or exercise of rights in such Motorola Solutions software is permitted. No license is granted by implication, estoppel or otherwise under Motorola Solutions patent rights or copyrights.

VII. GOVERNING LAW

This Warranty is governed by the laws of the State of Illinois, U.S.A.

VIII. For Australia Only

This warranty is given by Motorola Solutions Australia Pty Limited (ABN 16 004 742 312) of Tally Ho Business Park, 10 Wesley Court. Burwood East, Victoria.

Our goods come with guarantees that cannot be excluded under the Australia Consumer Law. You are entitled to a replacement or refund for a major failure and compensation for any other reasonably foreseeable loss or damage. You are also entitled to have the goods repaired or replaced if the goods fail to be of acceptable quality and the failure does not amount to a major failure.

Motorola Solutions Australia's limited warranty above is in addition to any rights and remedies you may have under the Australian Consumer Law. If you have any queries, please call Motorola Solutions Australia at 1800 457 439. You may also visit our website: http://www.motorolasolutions.com/XA-EN/Pages/Contact_Us for the most updated warranty terms.

Citizens Band License

The use of the Citizens Band radio service is licensed in Australia by the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) Radiocommunications (Citizens Band Radio Stations) Class Licence and in New Zealand by the Ministry of Economic Development New Zealand (MED) General User Radio Licence (GURL) for Citizens Band Radio, and operation is subject to the conditions contained in those licences.

In Australia, a Citizens Band transmitter shall not be operated on UHF emergency channels 5 and 35 and no voice transmissions are permitted on data (telemetry/telecommand) channels 22 and 23, except in an emergency. The radio that complies to this Standard will inhibit voice operation on channels 22 and 23. In the event that additional telemetry/telecommand channels are approved by the ACMA, these channels shall be added to those currently listed where voice transmission is inhibited.

Always listen on a channel (or observe a channel-busy indicator) to ensure it is not already being used before transmitting.

Citizens Band Repeater Operation

A repeater is a station established at a fixed location that receives radio signals from one Citizens Band station and automatically retransmits the signal to another station using the corresponding output channel. UHF Citizens Band repeaters can be found in all states and enable the range of vehicle to vehicle communications to be significantly increased. Avoid operating on locally used repeater input channels (which are in the range of channels 31 to 38, and channels 71 to 78 when they are authorized) or locally used repeater receiving channels (which will be in the range channels 1 to 8, and channels 41 to 48 when they are authorized), unless long-distance communication via the repeater facility is specifically required.



NOTICE:

In Australia, channel 11 is the customary calling channel for establishing communication and channel 40 is the customary road vehicle channel.

25 kHz Land Mobile Band to 12.5 kHz Narrow Band Transition

The existing use of 25 kHz analogue land mobile channels is to cease by 1 November 2015. This period is in accordance with the minimum period (five years) specified

in the Radio Regulations for giving notice of revocation of a licence of an undefined duration.

Land mobile frequency bands with an offset channel plan (E, EN, and ENX bands) require a different treatment to manage the introduction of digital land mobile radio (due to potential adjacent channel interference risks). The following items apply to these bands:

- Users of E band (25 kHz channels) wanting to transition to digital prior 1 November 2015, can migrate to the EE band (also in the VHF range) or any other band open for digital land mobile radio licensing.
- E band users wanting to continue operating analogue services after the five year transition period can migrate to 12.5 kHz analogue channels in the EN band (also in the VHF range) or any other band open for narrow band analogue land mobile radio.
- Introduction of digital land mobile radio in the EN and ENX bands prior to 1 November 2015 will be considered on a case by case basis. Licensing of digital land mobile radio in these bands will be possible in areas where E band users have vacated the band, or when rigorous engineering analysis guarantees no risk of interference to other band users.

For the list of currently authorized channels, please refer to the following websites:

- <http://www.acma.gov.au/Citizen/Consumer-info/All-about-spectrum/Marine-and-Amateur-Radio/citizen-band-radio-service-cbrs-fact-sheet> (Australia)
- <http://www.rsm.govt.nz/cms/licensees/types-of-licence/general-user-licences/citizen-band-radio> (New Zealand)

www.motorolasolutions.com/mototrbo

MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS and the Stylized M Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC and are used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 2016 and 2021 Motorola Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.

